

Analytic Platform Developer Guide

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OVERVIEW	6
Introduction	6
Object Model	7
Development Stages	9
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	10
SQL Server Management Studio	
AgileM Studio	11
Chrome JavaScript Console	12
Amazon EC2	15
SVN	17
SQL Compare and SQL Data Compare	21
TECHNOLOGIES	25
SQL	
Dot Liquid	
Dot Liquid Template Example	
Working with Templates	
ARCHITECTURE	34
Databases	
Application Database	
V2 Mobile Application	35 36
INSTALLATION	
2 Install the mobile x2 application	
2- Instant the mobile v2 appreation	41
J-Establish the mobile v2 web site	43
Instantation in Production	
LAYOUT TYPES	51
Developer Database	
Report	
Section	53
Section Carousel	53 53
Category	53
Category Panel	58
Container	61
Component Container	61

Component	62
Grid Panel Collapse	
Simple Grid and Enhanced Tooltip	
D3 Chart and Enhanced Tooltip – Category 01	
D3 Chart – Category 02	
Journey Tree – Category 03	73
Tree Map – Category 04	
Free Form	
Editable Note	
Controlling Multiple Components with Tabs	
Bar Chart	
Heat Man	
In Line Editing	105
Multi Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart	
Process Flow Diagram	
Filter	
Overview	
Filter Stored Procedure Code	
Fixed vs. Non-Fixed Filters	
Filter Types	
Cascading Filters	119
Filter Creation Check List	
Rsp[X]ByUserEmail	
Responsive Layouts	
Data Driven Titles	
Chart Types – Plotly and d3	
Excel Export Data	139
ADDITIONAL CONTROLS	144
Favorites	
Dynamic Labels	
Category Level Help Button	
Export to Excel Button	
Grid Sparklines	
	150
PAGING STOKED PROCEDUKES	
Sorting	
Favorites	156
Ranking	
AUTOGENERATION OF STORED PROCEDURES	
Background	
Auto generation of Category Stored Procedures	
Auto generation of Paging Component Stored Procedures	
Including Grid Sparklines in the Auto Generation Process	
Auto generation of List View Section Carousel Stored Procedures	166
A server action of List (few Section Carouser Stored 1 focually animation	

BEST PRACTICES	
Maximizing renormance	107
Preventing SQL Injection with Text Filters and Listview Section Carouseis	
Pre-Aggregation & Aggregation At Run-Time	170
Logic for returning filtered data based on cascading Sales Groups in Hierarchica	l format.172
Optimizing Front End performance through Execution Plans and Indexes	
Optimizing Filters through tblRptFilterCombo	177
Monitor performance through the Chrome Network Panel	
TIPS & TRICKS	
Using an editableNote as a Container Title	
Tving Grid column titles to Filter changes	
- ,g	186
	197
WWKOWCOUNT	107
Control Default Filter Order	
Linking: Grids & Charts	
MISC	
Hairspring Integration	
Logout and Return to Portal	
Google Analytics	
Navigation Menu Setup – pre v2.9.0	
Navigation Menu Setup – beginning with v2.9.0	
Three Levels of Navigation	199
Table Simplification	
Converting from pre-v2.9.0 to v2.9.0	
Establishing a Report and the Navigation Panel	
Integrated Security in Web.config	
Stored Procedure Standards	
AgileM Studio	213
AgileM Studio Privileges and Historical Logging	
Configuration Comparison and Update Functionality	
Misc	
Support for Impersonation Mode	
Manually moving a Report from One Project to Another Existing Project	
Monitoring Releases in JIRA	
ReportLayout and ReportConfiguration	
Mapping a public URL to its private IP address	
Procedure for editing documents in SVN	
Client Custom logos	
Kecommended Colors	
v2 Report Development Time Estimator	
Safari Set-up	

Auth0 Set-up	
Environmental Context Information	
SHYFT MOBILE OUERY TOOL	234
Query Tool Background	234
Query Tool Tables	237
Query Tool Implementation	242
1-Create a View from the reporting table	
2-Create the MQ schema tables	
3-Create a webadmin user	
4-Populate the MQ schema tables	
5-Install the QT Web site	
Query Tool Troubleshooting	

<u>OVERVIEW</u>

Introduction

The Shyft Analytic Platform mobile product is iPad based software that provides pharmaceutical sales analytics.

Beginning in Spring 2011 Shyft began offering a mobile iPad solution in addition to its long standing Excel and Cognos based products. v1 of a mobile offering brought Shyft into the mobile world, significantly enhancing our product line.

Analytic Platform was introduced in 2012 with a much improved user interface. Mobile v2 brings Shyft into a market leadership role in presenting cloud based, mobile, pharmaceutical sales analytics. Following is a screen snap shot.



The purpose of this manual is to give Shyft BI personnel the information necessary to develop v2 mobile reports. It should be studied in its entirety by new Shyft BI personnel and can be used as a reference manual by experienced BI personnel to understand specific development items.

Object Model

The Mobile v2 Object Model provides the foundation upon which the v2 product rests. Understanding the model is fundamental to developing v2 reports.

The primary objects within the model are:

- 1) **<u>Reports</u>**. The overarching object that encompasses the entire product.
- 2) <u>Sections</u>. The primary divisions within a Report.
- 3) <u>Categories</u>. Sub division within a Section. Each "page" a user views on the iPad is a Category.
- 4) <u>Containers</u>. A rectangular box in which the final end user Components are displayed.
- 5) <u>**Components**</u>. The actual viewable content, for example: Grids, Charts and Freeform objects.
- 6) <u>Column Groups</u>. A grouping of multiple adjacent columns in a Grid. For example, City, State and Zip might be columns in the address Column Group.
- 7) <u>Columns</u>. The individual columns in a Grid Component.
- 8) <u>Filters</u>. Objects that limit the data displayed in Components. Filters are the "where clause" in a SQL statement. In most cases Filters are children of a Category object and thus affect all the Components of a Category. (In certain cases, Filters can be children of Sections).

The following page provides a pictorial representation of the objects.





Filter – Objects that support user control over the sub-set of data to be displayed.

Development Stages

The overall development process consists of the following steps:

- Design and Mockup creation. Business Analysts work closely with clients to design the final functionality. The culmination of this work will be the creation of a mockup (usually in the form of PowerPoint slides). BI's are encouraged to comment on the mockup prior to client sign off, paying particular attention to any proposed feature that Mobile v2 does not support.
- 2) <u>**RPT Table Design**</u>. Those SQL tables that will directly populate the final user interface need to be designed. Such tables are referred to as 'Rpt tables'. The design effort is frequently done by the BI, (though occasionally might also be done by the DB), and must be designed to perfectly match the client accepted final mockup. Once the BI designs a set of proposed Rpt tables the DB should be consulted and tables finalized.
- 3) <u>Develop the Mobile v2 user interface</u>. With the Rpt tables created, work may begin on the actual development of the iPad interface. (Note that the Rpt tables do <u>not</u> need to be populated with final data to begin this effort). This effort is divided into two primary steps: 1) Writing of the stored procedures and 2) Population of configuration tables.
- 4) <u>**Population of the Rpt Tables.</u>** It is the DB's responsibility to both create and populate the Rpt tables. The DB uses data supplied by both third party vendors and the client to populate the tables.</u>

The remainder of this manual concentrates primarily on the efforts involved in step three – Develop the Mobile v2 user interface.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

SQL Server Management Studio

SQL Server Management Studio (SSMS) is a Microsoft Integrated Development Environment (IDE) that provides, in a single interface, a wide range tools for working with SQL databases.

SSMS provides an interface into all objects of the database hierarchy including the primary objects used during Mobile v2 development: Servers, Databases, Tables, Stored Procedures and Functions. Following is a screen snap shot of the interface:



Mobile v2 developers primarily use:

- 1) **Explorer Window**. The left hand tree structure that presents the database object model.
- 2) Editing Window. This is where stored procedures and queries are written and executed.
- 3) Result Set Window. This is where messages and the results of queries are presented.

SSMS is launched through the Windows Start menu \rightarrow Microsoft SQL Server program group \rightarrow SQL Server Management Studio.

AgileM Studio

AgileM Studio is a graphical web based Mobile v2 software development tool designed to populate the two v2 configuration tables - tblCfgReportLayout and tblCfgReportConfiguration.

There are two primary tasks involved in developing v2 reports:

1) Writing the back end stored procs that pull reporting data from rpt tables, and

2) Populating the configuration tables that define the user interface.

AgileM Studio deals strictly with task two – populating the configuration tables.

Access AgileM Studio at: http://10.151.10.239/AgileMStudio/.

AgileM Studio is fully documented in its own separate user manual. The initial AgileM Studio dialog box presents a button that will download the manual to your desktop. The manual should be reviewed in its entirety.

Following is screen shot of the user interface.

Cory Report Subsection Stars (2007) Construct Support Subsection Support Subsection Support Subsection Support Subsection Su	out Explorer	« P	1ethods - Container					
a (b. 13) 13) (Japenta, Bart, Jacksberr Bart Bart, B	Copy Report 🛛 🥃 Subversion Source Control		Draw Category Containers					
Contaner (Layoutd=1511): Report4_Secton1_Category2_Container(Component (Layoutd=1513): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1513): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1513): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1513): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1513): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1743): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1743): Report4_Secton3_Category1 Cotegory (L	<pre>int isotes in source control [10.151.10.31] / AgleMv2_RPT_AriadUSDev [10.151.10.31] / AgleMv2_RPT_AriadUSDev [Report (LayoutId=1483); /Name: Report4_Id: 4] Section (LayoutId=1484); Report4_Section1_Category2_Filter1 Filter (LayoutId=1502); Report4_Section1_Category2_Filter2 Filter (LayoutId=1503); Report4_Section1_Category2_Filter3 Filter (LayoutId=1504); Report4_Section1_Category2_Filter4 Container (LayoutId=1505); Report4_Section1_Category2_Filter4 Container (LayoutId=1505); Report4_Section1_Category2_Con Container (LayoutId=1505); Report4_Section</pre>	tair _Cc .tair _Cc	Unaw Category Containers					
<pre> Component (Layoutd-1512): Report4_Section1_Category2_C Container (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_C Component (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_C Component (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_C Component (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height valuation Criteria - Height di Category (Layoutd-1519): Report4_Section1_Category2_Container Valuation Criteria - Height valuation Criteria Valuation Criteria Height valuation Criteria Valuation Criteria Valuation Criteria Height valuation Criteria Height valuation Criteria Height Valuation Criteria Height Valuation Criteria Valuation Criteria Height Valuation Criteria Valuation Criteria Valuation Criteria</pre>	☐ Container (LayoutId=1511): Report4_Section1_Category2_Con	tair l	🗄 Add An Attribute 🛛 🥖 Sav	e Attribute Changes 🛛 Ҳ Undo Attribut	e Changes			
Container (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section1_Category2.com Attrbute Value Value List Detect Description Value Component (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section1_Category2.com Component (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section1_Category2.com Attrbute Value Value List Detect Description Value Category (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section1_Category2.com Component (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section1_Category2.com Number Number Number Category (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section1_Category1 Component (Layoutd=1519): Report4_Section2_Category1 O	Component (LayoutId=1512): Report4_Section1_Category2	_C(Attribute List - Containe	r (LayoutId=1505): Report4_Secti	on1_Category2_Co	ntainer1	Validat	ion Criteria - Height
Image: Category (Layoutid=235): Report4_Section1_Category 1 Image: Category (Layoutid=135): Report4_Section1_Category 1 Image: Category (Layoutid=151): Report4_Section1_Category 1 Image: Category (Layoutid=151): Report4_Section1_Category 1 Image: Category (Layoutid=151): Report4_Section2 Image: Category (Layoutid=151): Report4_Section2 Image: Category (Layoutid=151): Report4_Section2 Image: Category (Layoutid=151): Report4_Section3 Image: Category (Layoutid=153): Report4_Section3 Image: Category (Layoutid=154): Report4_Section3 <td>Component (LayoutId=1515); Report4_section1_Category2_Com</td> <td>Cc</td> <td>Attribute</td> <td>Value</td> <td>Value List</td> <td>Delete</td> <td>Description</td> <td>Value</td>	Component (LayoutId=1515); Report4_section1_Category2_Com	Cc	Attribute	Value	Value List	Delete	Description	Value
Type componentiontainer Type componentiontainer Vietagory (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section1_Category1 Section (Layouttd=1533): Report4_Section2 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section2 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section2 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section2 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section2 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section2 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section3 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section3 0 Section (Layouttd=1517): Report4_Section4 0 Section (Layouttd=1579): Report4_Section4 151CfgReportConfiguration rows Section (Layouttd=1749): Report4_Section5 Section (Layouttd=1749): Report4_Section5 Section (Layouttd=1749): Report4_Section5 Section (Layouttd=1749): Report4_Section5 Section (Layouttd=1749): Report4_Section5 Section (Layouttd=1749): Report4_Section5 Section (Layouttd=1749):	Component (LayoutId=2350): Report4_Section 1_Category2	Ca	Height	49			DataType	Number
Image: Category (Layoutid=1517): Report4_Section1_Category3 Image: Category (Layoutid=1533): Report4_Section2_Category4 Section (Layoutid=1549): Report4_Section2_Category1 Section (Layoutid=1559): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (Layoutid=1615): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (Layoutid=1679): Report4_Section5_Category1 Section (Layoutid=1749): Report4_Section5_Category1	Category (LayoutId=1485): Report4_Section1_Category1		Type	componentcontainer			NumberMinimum	50
Category (LayoutId=1533): Report4_Section1_Category4 Category (LayoutId=1549): Report4_Section2_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1619): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1619): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1650): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1650): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1749): Report4_Section5_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1749): Repo	Category (LayoutId=1517): Report4_Section1_Category3		Width	200		_	NumberMaximum	700
Section (Layoutid=1549): Report4_Section2 Image: Section (Layoutid=1559): Report4_Section3_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1619): Report4_Section3_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1619): Report4_Section3_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1619): Report4_Section3_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1609): Report4_Section3_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1609): Report4_Section3_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1749): Report4_Section5_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1749): Report4_Section5_Category1 Image: Section (Layoutid=1745): Report4_Section5_Category1 Image: Sectio	🗄 🛅 Category (LayoutId=1533): Report4_Section1_Category4		VPosition	0			Required	Yes
Category (Layoutd=1550): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (Layoutd=1614): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (Layoutd=1615): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (Layoutd=1679): Report4_Section4_Category1 Section (Layoutd=1749): Report4_Section5_Category1 Se	🖃 📂 Section (LayoutId=1549): Report4_Section2		APOSIDON	0			Nullable	No
Section (LayoutId=1614): Report4_Section3 Section (LayoutId=1615): Report4_Section3_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1679): Report4_Section4_Category1 Section (LayoutId=1749): Report4_Section5 Category (LayoutId=1745): Report4_Section5_Category1 TblCfgReportLayout rows	🗄 📑 Category (LayoutId=1550): Report4_Section2_Category1		Yposition	U			WritePrivilege	BI, BA
Category (Layoutid=1615): Report4_Section3_Category1 Category (Layoutid=1679): Report4_Section4 Category (Layoutid=1679): Report4_Section4_Category1 Category (Layoutid=1774): Report4_Section5 Category (Layoutid=1774): Report4_Section5_Category1 Category (Layoutid=1775): Report4_Section5_Category	🖃 📂 Section (LayoutId=1614): Report4_Section3						Help	Container height in pixels.
	Bection (LayoutId=1019): Report4_Section3_Category1 Category (LayoutId=169): Report4_Section4 Category (LayoutId=1680): Report4_Section5 Category (LayoutId=1744): Report4_Section5 Category (LayoutId=1745): Report4_Section5_Category1 tblCfgReportLayout rows		tblCfgF	ReportConfiguration	1 rows			

Chrome JavaScript Console

Google Chrome provides a debugger that can offer troubleshooting assistance. From within a v2 Report, right click and select Tools \rightarrow JavaScript console.



The debugger is quite powerful and most of its functionality is not of particular troubleshooting use to the v2 developer, but some functions that can provide assistance are detailed below.

However, please be aware that troubleshooting, by its very nature, is challenging to document and while the notes below provide some overview it will take using the tools to get insight into their usage.

1) Observing filter values:

From within the debugger, select the Network panel, locate CategoryData on the left hand side, the Header tab on the right hand side and then scroll down to Form Data. Note the Name/Value pairs that provide filter information to the stored procs. This will allow you to identify possible Filter issues.



2) Observing sort values:

From within the debugger, select the Network panel, locate UserHistory on the left hand side, the Header tab on the right hand side and then scroll down to Form Data. Note the sortNames/sortDirections pairs that provide filter information to the stored procs. This will allow you to identify possible Sort issues.

und Eotrag product nuo been addea	
Q Elements Network Sources Timeline P	rofiles Resources Audits Console
🕚 🛇 👕 📰 🔲 Preserve log	
Name	× Headers Preview Response Timing
data:image/png;base	▼ Query String Parameters view source vie
togglefield.png	_dc: 1396695235530
sprite.png	▼ Form Data view source view URL encoded
UserHistory?_dc=1396695235530	catalogID: 8 userID: 5
CategoryData?_dc=1396695235546	reportID: 2
ComponentData?_dc=1396695236099	sectionID: 353
	categoryID: 354
	filterNames: SalesGroupID.ProductID.Measu
	filterValues: 407,127,15,C3M0,,,5
	sortNames: Specialty
	sortDirections: DESC
	columns: Demographic, Market Performance,
	activeComponents: 356,358
	Kesponse Headers View source
	Content-Length: 1
	content tength 1

3) Observing stored proc return data result sets:

Select the Preview tab to observe the data that has been returned from a stored procedure.

C Elements Network Sources Timeline Profile:	Resources Audits Console
● 🛇 😽 📰 🗇 Preserve log	
lame	× Header <mark>s Preview R</mark> esponse Timing
UserHistory.js	▼[,…] ▼0: {layoutID:3061, InstanceType:m1.small, ComputeCostW1:\$14, Com
sprite.png reportlist? dc=1393761124175	ComputeCostPcntChg: "500%" ComputeCostW1: "\$14" ComputeCostW2: "\$15"
app.json?1393761124204	<pre>InstanceType: "ml.small" layoutID: 3061</pre>
report?_dc=1393761124577	<pre>> 2: {layoutID:3061, InstanceType:Total, ComputeCostW1%1516, Comput > 3: {layoutID:3068, category:Nov 09, y:28, name:Compute Cost, typ > 4: {layoutID:3068, category:Nov 16, y:27, name:Compute Cost, typ</pre>
Session?_dc=1393761125118	<pre>> 5: {layoutID:3068, category:Nov 23, y:26, name:Compute Cost, typ > 6: {layoutID:3068, category:Nov 30, y:25, name:Compute Cost, typ > 7: {layoutID:3068, category:Dec 07, y:24, name:Compute Cost, typ</pre>
CategoryData?_dc=1393761125156 UserHistory?_dc=1393761125177	<pre>>8: {layoutID:3068, category:Dec 14, y:23, name:Compute Cost, typ >9: {layoutID:3068, category:Dec 21, y:22, name:Compute Cost, typ</pre>

4) Console error messages:

Select the Console tab to see general purpose error messages which occasionally provide insight.

Q	Elements Network Sources Timeline Profiles Resources Audits Console
0	v 🐨 <top frame=""> ▼</top>
	Document was loaded from Application Cache with manifest http://10.151.10.31/a
	Application Cache Checking event
	Application Cache NoUpdate event
	<pre>drawing legend: > Object {values: Array[0], alignment: "center", position: "to</pre>

Amazon EC2

Shyft uses Amazon Web Services (EC2) as the provider of its cloud based disk services. As of December 2013 Shyft transitioned all its internal work and client facing products to EC2. Mobile v2 developers are insulated from needing to know how such serves are established or maintained.

However, it is helpful to understand that:

1) The URL for all our disks have the same IP address prefix of: '10.151.10'. Typical full addresses will then be: 10.151.10.32 or 10.151.10.44. So, when logging into a SQL server or making a remote desktop connection you would enter the IP address as:

Connect to Serve	. Server 2008 (R2
Server type: Server name:	Database Engine	,
Remote Desktop	Connection	
Computer: 10.15		•

- 9) Clients will have up to three servers dedicated to their own use with each server will have its own 10.151.10.x IP address:
 - a. Development (where all the Mobile v2 implementation work is done by BI personnel)
 - b. Processing
 - c. Production (where clients actually access their iPad reports).

- 10) Production servers are available 24 * 7 every day. To minimize the cost of these servers, development machines will generally be turned off in the evening. When you find that a server is not responding, (for example, first thing in the morning), you may need to start the service as follows:
 - Logon to Amazon Web Services (you'll be provided the URL and a username and password).
 - Select Instances.



• Enter the IP address and then select the Instance.

Filter: All	instances	Y All instan	ice types 👻 🖸	10.151.10.31	×
Nam	e 🖗 -	Instance ID 🔺	Instance Type 👻	Availability Zone *	Instance State * Statu
👗 dev	AZARI1	i-7744cb08	m1.medium	us-east-1c	🥥 stopped

• In the Actions drop down menu, select Start (being careful to <u>not</u> select Terminate). The service generally takes a few minutes before it is fully available.



Apache Subversion (SVN) is an open source version control system which was adopted by Shyft in late 2013. Business needs met by SVN are:

- 1) <u>**Historical Versioning**</u>. To provide a mechanism for tracking historically changes in software.
- 2) <u>Backup</u>. To provide a repository where software that is actively being worked on and selected data can be restored from if lost.
- 3) <u>Software Release</u>. To provide a single point from which software can be released from. For example, rather than copy a Development environment to a Production environment, software is first placed in SVN and then released from SVN to Production. (This objective has not been fully realized yet).

This manual will limit the discussion of SVN usage to placing SQL objects (stored procedures, functions, etc) into SVN. The general process is:

- From within SSMS, generate scripts that create objects (stored procs, functions, etc.) and then write the scripts to your local hard disk SVN folder.
- Using SVN, commit the scripts to their central repository.

Installation:

Each machine must install SVN which is located here: <u>\\filesrv01\TPSData\TPS_Softwares\SVN</u>

Execute the file: TortoiseSVN-1.8.0.24401-win32-svn-1.8.0.msi

One time set-up:

Following are one time set-up steps:

- 1. Get a user name and password from the SVN administrator.
- 2. Create a folder on your machine which will act as your local copy of SVN (generally, c:\Projects\SVN_BITeam).
- 3. Right click in that folder and select "SVN Checkout ..."
- 4. Under URL of Repository enter: https://10.151.10.53/svn/BITeam
- 5. Files will be downloaded to your hard drive.

SVN

Background:

The SVN folder hierarchy must be consistent across all BI members. The following folder structure has been established. For each client, please create folders as below (SP = Stored Procedures, FN = Functions, etc):



Generate Scripts:

From within SSMS, right click a database \rightarrow Tasks \rightarrow Generate Scripts...

	a		
📄 间 V2BIDevelop <u>er A</u>	aileMv2_RPT	Detach	
🕀 🚞 Database	New Database		
🕀 🧰 Tables	New Query		Take Offline
🕀 🚞 Views	Script Database as	•	Bring Online
🕀 🚞 Synonyn			
🕀 🚞 Program	Tasks	•	Shrink •
🕀 🚞 Service B	Policies		Back Up
🕀 🧰 Storage	1 oncies		Destaur
🗉 🚞 Security	Facets		Restore F
🚞 Security	Start PowerShell		Mirror
Server Objects			Launch Database Mirroring Monitor
Replication	Reports	•	Launch Database wintoring worntor
D Management			Ship Transaction Logs
	Rename		
B SQL Server Ager	Delete		Generate Scripts
	Delete		10

Select the button: Select specific database objects. Then chose a single category, such as Stored Procedures - do <u>not</u> select more than one object type. Select specific items or all the items in an object type:



In the following dialog box select:

- Save scripts to a specific location
- Single file per object
- The correct directory name (following the folder hierarchy as noted above)

ntroduction	y options	@ He
hoose Objects	Specify how scripts sho	uld be saved or published.
Set Scripting Options	Output Type	
lummary	 Save scripts to a specific to a	cific location
ave or Publish Scripts	Publish to Web servi	ce
	Save to file	Advanced
	Files to generate:	Single file
		Single file per object
	Directory Name:	C:\Projects\SVN_BITeam\Ariad\Mobile\TrinityAg
		Verwrite existing file
	Save as	Drivede text
		 ANSI text
	Save to Clipboard	
	Save to new query wir	ıdow

Also, click Advanced and take SCRIPT DROP and CREATE (this will add a SQL Drop statement prior to the Create statement). Then continue with Next> (twice) and the scripts will be saved in your local SVN directory.

Advanced Scripting Options	terification and the second second	2
Options		
₽ 2↓ •		
Include system constraint names	False	3
Include unsupported statements	False	
Schema qualify object names.	True	
Script Bindings	False	-
Script Collation	False	
Script Defaults	True	-
Script DROP and CREATE	Script DROP and CREATE	
Script Extended Properties	Script CREATE	1
Script for Server Version	Script DROP and CREATE	
Script for the database engine type	Script DROP	
Script Logins	Faise	1
Script Object-Level Permissions	False	

Commit scripts to SVN:

Add the scripts by right clicking the scripts TortoiseSVN \rightarrow Add.

🗿 usp\	r	0 01 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	-	7/14/	2014 10:35 AM	Microsoft
🧿 uspl		Edit Edit with Notepad++		/14/	2014 10:35 AM	Microsoft
		Scan for Viruses Open with	•			
	SÉ	TortoiseSVN	•	Q	Repo-browser	
	9	WinZip	×		Add	

After the scripts are added, then commit the changes. Right click the folder SVN_BITeam \rightarrow SVN Commit.

A R SVN B	-	
Aqile		Collapse
A gile		Open in new window
M Agin		open in new window
🖻 🌌 Aller		Windows Grep
🛛 🌛 Ariac		Share with
🛛 🛃 🗛	_	Share with
Þ 🛃 DEM	\geq	Snagit
🖻 🌛 exce	6	SVN Update
🛛 🕹 Jansı	e	SVN Commit շիդ
. 🛄 1.2		T L CAN

Accessing departmental documents:

Departmental documentation is stored on SVN and is available for download. To access these documents:

- 1) Create a new folder in a location and with a name of your choosing.
- 2) Right click the folder and select TortoiseSVN \rightarrow SVN Checkout....
- 3) Select the URL of repository as: <u>https://10.151.10.53/svn/Documentation</u>. Click OK and the folder structure will be downloaded.

Dog-me	atD-nasitas-	10/20/2014 8:17 AM File folder	CIVIedCMorris-TPS\Development\DocumentRepositon
b Dra	Open	76/2014 5:44 AM File folder	33 crocucinonis in stoevelopment bocument repository
🔒 Em	Open in new window	0/11/2014 2:14 PM File folder	
🍌 Esti	Windows Grep	/25/2014 12:59 PM File folder	Repository
🗼 Flex	Share with	, 2/4/2013 4:07 PM File folder	URL of repository:
🍶 Frai 💌	Snagit	1/25/2012 11:53 AM File folder	Detrec //10_151_10_52/sup/Documentation
Mo 🛃	SVN Checkout	/7/2014 11:47 AM File folder	
📕 Mo o	TortoiseSVN	 Repo-browser 	Import message
🎍 PPT 🧃	WinZip	🕨 📬 Export	ampor emeasage
🔒 RGE	Restore previous versions	Create repository here	Recent messages
Sen	Scan for Viruses	M Import	<u>1</u>
🔒 RGE	Restore previous versions Scan for Viruses	Create repository here	Recent messages

SQL Compare and SQL Data Compare

SQL Compare and SQL Data Compare, both by Redgate, are tools designed to copy SQL database objects from one database to another. This is commonly done, for example, to copy changes in development to production. For some projects DB's will perform this responsibility, but it is not uncommon for the BI to also perform the task of updating Processing or Production with the Development environment.

SQL Data Compare deals only with the data that is in SQL tables. SQL Compare deals with all other database objects (stored procedures, functions, user defined types, etc.).

Note that when updating a database, SQL Compare must be run prior to SQL Data Compare. This is because table structure must be equivalent before data can be copied. For example, if a new column has been added to a table, (i.e. the table structure has changed), then the tables structure must be identical before data can be moved.

Following are steps to run SQL Compare. (Steps to run SQL Data Compare are virtually identical).

Log on to tpstermserver:

Using Remote Desktop Connection, log on to tpstermserver with your personal username.



Launch SQL Compare 10:

Launch SQL Compare 10 from the Start menu.



<u>Select the Source and Target databases</u>: Select the Source and Target server and database. Click Compare Now.

ource		Database Backup	000	Compare to	000	Datab Backu	ase p			Targ
		Source Control	õ		õ	Sourc	not e Control			
10.151.10.55 AgileMStudio_	Dev							Agi	10.151.10.2 leMStudio_Pr	39 🧧
)atabas	е								Datab	as
Server:	10.151.10.55		•			Server:	10.151.10.239		•	
	C Windows authentic	ation					C Windows authenti	cation		
	User name:	TPSEC2BI					User name:	sa		
	Password:	****					Password:	****		
		Save password	_					Save passw	ord	-
Database:	AgileMStudio_Dev		•		Da	tabase:	AgileMStudio_Prod		•	
							R			
		C	ору 📫	🖗 Switch 🌛	存 Co	ру				

Select the objects to update:

SQL Compare compares objects in the Source and Target databases to determine differences. In most cases, the SQL objects the BI Developer will be primarily interested in are stored procedures and tables. A display like the following will appear:

Items to pay particular attention to are:

- 1) <u>Correct Source and Target database</u>. At the top of the display, confirm that the correct databases are being compared.
- 2) Objects that exist in both but are different. This section will list objects that have differences in the databases. Note that when selecting an object, the window at the bottom of the screen will provide a comparison of the two stored procs, noting the exact lines of code where there are differences.

You will need to carefully study this list and select those objects that should be moved. Note that you should **not** move objects that are the primary responsibility of the DB. The DB will move such objects.

- 3) **Objects that exist only in the Source database**. Those objects that are unique to the Source database are listed here. In some cases you will want to select these objects to be copied, but in other cases it is appropriate to have an object only in the Source.
- 4) <u>Identical objects</u>. There will be not be any need to copy these objects from the Source to the Target.



Deployment Wizard:

After careful review, select Deployment Wizard, Indicate Deploy using SQL Compare and click Next.

للله Deployment Wiza م	ard
U	10.151.10.55 AgileMStudio_Dev 1 of 3
Deployment	t
1 - Choose de 2 - Review migr 3 - Review dep 4 - Review dep	eployment method ration scripts > no migration scripts endencies loyment script
Deployment me	thod:
C Create a de	ployment script g SQL Compare

Deployment:

On the next screen, click Deploy Now.

Confirm Deployment:

On the final prompt, carefully review which data base will be permanently changed. Take a deep breath. An update to the incorrect database is irrecoverable.

🚉 Confirm Deploy	ment					×
	10.151.10.55 AgileMStudio_Dev				10.151.10.239 AgileMStudio_Prod	
	You are about to make p	ermanent Do you	changes to want to depl	10.151.1 oy now?	10.239.AgileMStudio_Prod. >	
					Deploy Now	Cancel

Final Note

Note that if you push over tblCfgReportConfiguration and/or tblCfgReportLayout that you will need to manually execute uspCreatReportConfiguratinHoz. If you push over filter data value changes you will need to manually execute rspBuildFilterData.

<u>TECHNOLOGIES</u>

<u>SQL</u>

SQL is a programming language designed for managing data held in relational databases. The scope of SQL includes the ability to create and manage database objects (schemas, tables, views, functions, etc.) and the data in the database (insert, update, delete, etc.).

BI Developers will primarily be concerned with writing SQL statements and combining them into a sequentially executed series of statements called stored procedures.

This manual will not make any attempt to provide SQL training. Full SQL training is beyond the scope of this manual and has been well documented in scores of printed and on-line books. Also, Shyft makes SQL on-line training available to BI personnel here: L:\TPS_BI\TrainingVideos.

Dot Liquid

Dot Liquid is a technology that assists in the formatting of data and is particularly useful in formatting the contents of a Free Form component.

This Dot Liquid discussion will be divided into two sections. The first section provides a detailed example of one template. The second section will discuss how to work with templates.

Dot Liquid Template Example

Think of Dot Liquid as a "mini-programming language" that supports variables, if statements, looping and formatting masks. The following example demonstrates these features.

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:Free FormContainer:Free Form Example 02Stored Proc:rspFreeFormExamplesCategory01TemplateID:3

```
{% assign growthColor = 'rgb(139, 185, 79)' %}
{% assign declineColor = 'rgb(207, 78, 61)' %}
{% for d in this.array %}
Percent Chg
   0 %} color: {{ growthColor }};
       {% elsif d.ComputeHoursPentChg < 0 %} color: {{ declineColor }};</pre>
       {% endif %}
       vertical-align: top; text-align: right; font-size: 33px; font-weight: bold; padding-right: 0px;">
       {{ d.ComputeHoursPentChg | Number: '0.#%;-0.#%;0%' }}
       <span class="ign main-progress
        {% if d.ComputeHoursPentChg > 0 %} growth
        {% elsif d.ComputeHoursPentChg < 0 %} decline</pre>
        {% endif %}">
        </span>
  Current Week:
 {{ d.ComputeHoursW1 | Number: 'N1' }} hours
 Prior Week:
  {{d.ComputeHoursW2 | Number: 'N1'}} hours
 {% endfor %}
```

Percent Chg	-3.3% 🗡
Current Week:	6,250.0 hours
Prior Week:	6,463.0 hours

The above Dot Liquid template will output the Free Form object to the left.

The white borders for the rows and columns are displayed for demonstration purposes – the actual Free Form will <u>not</u> have these borders. Add the borders by temporarily specifying your '<table' as '<table border=1'.

```
{% assign growthColor = 'rgb(139, 185, 79)' %}
{% assign declineColor = 'rgb(207, 78, 61)' %}
```

In this code section variables are being assigned rgb color values. The variables will be used later in the template.

```
Percent Chg
```

Free Forms are displayed as HTML tables which consist of the HTML tags: (the entire Free Form will be one table), (a table consists of rows), and (rows consist of cells).

Here the table is being established, the first row is created with styling information that says the full row will be 70px in height, and the first cell, which will contain the text Percent Chg is created.

ends the cell.

```
 0 %} color: {{ growthColor }};
{% clsif d.ComputeHoursPentChg < 0 %} color: {{ declineColor }};
{% endif %}
```

This code section begins to use the actual data that is supplied by the stored proc (which is shown below):

	layoutID	HTMLTemplate	ComputeHoursW1	ComputeHoursW2	ComputeHoursPcntChg
1	502	{% assign growthColor = 'rgb(139, 185, 79)' %}{%	6250.0000	6463.0000	-0.0330

Note the stored proc returns a column named ComputeHoursPcntChg and the template makes reference to d.ComputeHoursPcntChg.

Also note the use of a traditional programming IF statement. The template is saying: "if d.ComputeHoursPentChg > 0, then style = color growthColor else style = color declineColor".

```
{{ d.ComputeHoursPentChg | Number: '0.#%;-0.#%;0%' }}
```

This code section uses the concept of individual masks separated by semi-colons (for example, 0.#% is one mask). d.ComputeHoursPcntChg will be formatted with the mask '0.#%' if greater than zero, with the mask'-0.#%' if less than zero and with the mask '0%' if equal to zero.

```
<span class="ion main-progress
{% if d.ComputeHoursPontChg > 0 %} growth
{% elsif d.ComputeHoursPontChg < 0 %} decline
{% endif %}">
</span>
```

This code section uses the concept of CSS classes and is responsible for the output of the large red Chevron (down facing arrow). That is, a class = "icn main-progress decline" will be a large red down facing Chevron, while a class = "icn main-progress growth" will be a large green up facing Chevron.



This section of code ends the first row.

The remainder of the template repeats the concepts noted above.

Also, looping is available in Dot Liquid and supports the processing of multiple rows of data in the record set. While not used in this particular example, (since there is only one record in the record set), the following lines of code are what implements looping.



Working with Templates

Background

Agile Mv2 uses the following tblCfgDLHtmlTemplate table to store the actual templates:

SELECT TOP 1000 [TemplateID] , [Template]					
FROM [V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblCfgDLHtmlTemplate]					
Results 📑 Messages					
TemplateID Template					
1 {% for d in this.array %} <tbody left<="" style="text-align: cer</td><td>n</td></tr><tr><td>2 {% for d in this.array %} <tbody style=" td="" text-align:=""><td>·</td></tbody>	·				
3 {% assign growthColor = 'rgb(139, 185, 79)' %}{% assign declineColor = 'rgb(207, 78, 61)' %}{% for d in	t				

Note how the stored procedure reads in the template using TemplateID.

```
--Component: Free Form Example 02

SELECT

layoutID = 502

,HTMLTemplate = (Select Template FROM tblCfgDLHtmlTemplate WHERE TemplateID = 3)

,ComputeHoursW1

,ComputeHoursW2

,ComputeHoursPcntChg

FROM tblRptComputeCostHistory
```

There are two methods for working with Dot Liquid templates. Method 1 below is far easier and should always be used by default. Method 2 is presented below in the event Method 1 has an issue with a particular template.

Additional Dot Liquid Resources

- <u>https://github.com/Shopify/liquid/wiki/Liquid-for-Designers</u>
- <u>http://havanacommerce.net/en/help/templates.syntax</u>
- <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/0c899ak8(v=vs.100).aspx</u>
- http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dwhawy9k(v=vs.100).aspx
- Freeform Configuration.docx (located in the SVN Document Repository at: Framework → AgileMv2).

Working With Templates – Method 1

From within AgileM Studio elect the Edit Dot Liquid Template button.

AgileM Studio - Client: TP5 / Project: V2 BI Developer / Report	: v2 BI Developer - Report 0
Layout Explorer 《	Methods - Category
🖙 Copy Report 🥃 Subversion Source Control	Edit Dot Liquid Template
	<u>(</u>)
🖃 🔲 Report (LayoutId=392): / Name: Report11 / Id: 11	
🖃 📂 Section (LayoutId=393): Charts	
Category (LavoutId=394): Charts - Category 01	

The following dialog box appears. Enter a TemplateID and click Get Existing Template. Edit the template and Save.

Note that after saving a template, and then observing that the changes were not successful, Ctrl-Z can undo changes.

Also note that dot liquid templates must not use a single tick mark for string delimitation – use a double quote instead. If a single tick mark is used, then AgileM Studio will not be able to save the template.

Edit Dot Liquid Temp	late
Template ID:	1 Get Existing Template Create New Template Display Template Library
Template:	<pre>{% for d in this.array %}</pre>
Save	
Save & Close	{{d.KPIMetricu1 Number: \$###,### }}
Cancel	<pre>{{d.KPIMetric02 Number: "###%" }} {{d.KPIMetric03 Number: "###" }} {{d.KPIMetric04 Number: "###" }}</pre>
	Total Current Payout Current Attainment

Template ID:	1	* *	Get Existing Template	Create New Template	Display Template Library
--------------	---	--------	-----------------------	---------------------	--------------------------

Also note the additional buttons Create New Template and Display Template Library.

Display Template Library

Note that a library is maintained with a variety of Dot Liquid templates used to display standard Free Form objects. In many cases an existing template, in the library, will be similar or identical to your current needs.

The Display Template Library button will show a .pdf file with many examples of standard Free Form objects.

\$19,234	96%	29	₩9
Table Contrast Physice	During Albumont	Days Left is Current Payout Period	Career Tornboy nam
otLiquid			
All for d in this array 40			
The same of the second second second second			
stable class="freeform-tbl" st	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter:">		
<pre>«table class="freeform-tbl" si </pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;">		
<pre>ctable dass="freeform-tbl" s</pre>	tyle-"width: 100%;"> enter;">		
<pre>ctable class="freeform-tbil" si</pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;"> : growth" style="15ps;">	{{d.KPIMetric01 Numb	ser: "Saav,ava"
<pre>stable class="freeform-thi" si</pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;"> : growth" style="15ps;">	{{d.KPIMetric01 Numl	ser: "Saaa,aaa"
<pre>stable class="freeform-tbl" si stable class="freeform-tbl" si stable style="text-align: cl stable stable" stable stable stable" stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable stable sta</pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;"> : growth" style="15ps;">	((d.KPIMetricO1 Numl	sen: "Saaa,aaa"
<pre>stable class="freeform-tbl" si stable class="freeform-tbl" si stable "text-align: ci stable stable stable stable stable stable span class="callout if(ds) stable stable</pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;"> : growth" style="15ps;">	((d.KPIMetricO1 Numl	5er: "\$888,888"
<pre>stable class="freeform-tbl" si stable class="freeform-tbl" si stable span class="callout [k/spans</pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;"> : growth" style="15ps;"> : growth" style="15ps;">	{{d.KPIMetric01 Numl {{d.KPIMetric02 Numl	ber: "\$\$\$\$\$,\$\$\$" ber: "\$\$\$\$\$,"]≪/span:
<pre>stable class="freeform-tbl" si stabdy style="text-align: o stab cspan class="callout lk/(span chab cspan class="callout chab</pre>	tyle="width: 100%;"> enter;"> growth" style="15px;"> growth" style="15px;">	{{d.KPIMetric01 Numl {{d.KPIMetric02 Numl	ber: "\$###,###" ber: "###%"] ≮/kpant

Scroll through the file to determine if an existing library template is similar to your needs.

Create New Template

This buttons allows you to create a new Dot Liquid template. The new template can be a copy of a template from the template library (explained above) or a blank template.

Create A New Dot Liquid Template	×			
Enter a Template ID from the Template Library or zero to create a blank template.				
Library Template ID:				
Create New Template Cancel				

Working With Templates – Method 2 (used only if Method 1 above fails)

<u>Step 1</u>:

Copy the single long string into a XML formatter. There are many on the web including the following: <u>http://xmltoolbox.appspot.com/</u>. Paste the string into this site, click FormatXML and the single long string will be presented into a well formatted, easy to read, display.

G	C mitoolbox.appspot.com					
2	Xml field. Add the xml you need to work on in this big text area.	Xml field. Add the xml you need to work on in this big text area.				
	{% assign growthColor = 'rgb(139, 185, 79)' %}{% ass	gn declineColor = 'rgb(207, 78, 61)' %}{% for d in				
	this.array %} <table 100%"="" border="1" class="freeform-tbl</th><th>style=" width:=""></table>					
	<pre>Percent Chg</pre>					
	<pre>d ComputeHoursPontChg < 0 %} color: {/ declineColor</pre>	<pre> 0 *; color: {{ growthcolor };; {</pre>				
	align: right: font-size: 33px: font-weight: hold: pa	a.computeriouriscontexing (0 %) color: {{ accentection };; {{ a construction of a c				
	Number: '0.4%;-0.4%;0%' }} <pre>comparison bots</pre>					
	<pre>{% elsif d.ComputeHoursPcntChg < 0 %} decline {% endif %)"></pre>					
	Current Week:					
	<ta style="vertical-align: middle; text-align: center; font-size: 14px;">{{ d.ComputeHourswl Number:</ta>					
	<pre></pre>					
	<pre>ctd style="text-align: left; font-size: 14px;">Prior Week:</pre>					
	{{d.ComputeHoursW2 Number: 'N1'}} hours					
	{% endfor %}					
		1				
	Format xml Xml to java literal					

<u>Step 2</u>:

Copy the well formatted result into Notepad++ (available here: \\tpsfile01\TPSData\TPS_Softwares\ npp.6.5.4.Installer.exe).

Within Notepad++ select Language \rightarrow H \rightarrow HTML which will add tag colors for easier reading.

File Edit Search View Encoding	Language Settings Macro	Run I	Plugins Window ?
	А	•	8 🖬 🏣 🏾 澤 🖉
😑 new 1 🗵	Batch		
1 {% assign growthCol	с	- + I	
2 {% assign declineCo	D		
3	F		
4 {% for d in this.ar	Gui4Cli		
5	Н	•	Haskell
7 A <tr style="height</th> <th>INNO</th> <th></th> <th>HTML 🍃</th>	INNO		HTML 🍃

<u>Step 3</u>:

Work with the template. When you are ready to return the template back to SQL, Search \rightarrow Replace, and then Replace All '\r\n' with nothing. Copy/Paste the result back to SQL.

nd Replace Find in	Files Mark			
Eind what :	r Vi		•	Find Next
Replace with :			-	Replace
	Cr.	In selection	٦	Replace <u>A</u> ll
Match whole word or	alv.			Replace All in All Opened Documents
Match case	"1			Close
Wrap around				
Search Mode		Direction	V	Transparency
🔊 <u>N</u> ormal	© <u>U</u> р		On losing focus	
Extended (\n, \r, \t,	own		Always	
Regular expression . matches newline				

<u>ARCHITECTURE</u>

The Analytic Platform mobile product has database and application components. Each is described below.

<u>Databases</u>

Two databases, each residing on the same server, support the v2 mobile product. The application database contains generic tables that are common to all v2 databases, (which the BI Developer will have limited responsibility for), and common stored procs, (which the BI Developer will have no responsibility for).

Application Database



This is the application database whose tables and stored procedures are common to all v2 application databases. Note that the database name contains the text 'APP'.

The BI Developer will establish the existence of users and reports in the APP tables, but will not create any tables.

The BI Developer will not have any responsibility for the stored procs in the App database.

Following are brief comments on selected App tables.

Table Name	Usage	
	Provides a mapping of a Project to its reporting database name located on the	
tblCatalog	same server.	
	A logging, by the v2 application, of runtime errors. Occasionally used by the	
tblErrorLog	BI Developer.	
	One row for each report. The primary purpose is to establish a unique ReportID	
tblReport	and ReportName.	
	Used by the v2 application to establish a unique GUID. Not used by the BI	
tblSession	Developer.	
	Contains user information: a unique UserID, Name, Username, Password and e-	
tblUser	mail address.	
	Contains user usage history. Occasionally used by the BI Developer during	
tblUserHistory	debugging.	

Reporting Database



This is the reporting database. Note that the database name contains the text 'RPT'.

The tables in the reporting database fall under the following two categories:

1) The tables pictured here that are common to all v2 reporting databases – some of which the BI Developer will be concerned with.

2) A large number of 'rpt' tables which are: not pictured here, whose name begins with 'tblRpt', are originally populated by the database developer, and are the primary source of data for the front end. The BI Developer will do most of their work with these so called 'rpt' tables. Following are brief comments on the common tables that BI Developer will have responsibility for

Table Name	Usage		
tblCfgAttribute	Provides a listing of all Attributes.		
tblCfgDLHtmlTemplate	Provides formatting information for Free Form objects.		
tblCfgDynamicLabels	Provides the ability for dynamic Grid headers.		
tblCfgLayoutType	Provides a listing of all the Layout types.		
tblCfgReportAssignment	A mapping of a report to a user.		
	A fundamental table that establishes the behavior of front end objects.		
	The content of this table is maintained primarily by AgileM Studio, but		
tblCfgReportConfiguration	the BI Developer should be very aware of this table's data.		
	A fundamental table that establishes the existence of front end objects.		
	The content of this table is maintained primarily by AgileM Studio, but		
tblCfgReportLayout	the BI Developer should be very aware of this table's data.		
tlbFilterValue	Controls the content of front end filters.		
	Supports the front end functionality that allows a user to indicate that, for		
tblUserFavorite	example, a particular physician should be listed in a Grid.		

V2 Mobile Application

The v2 Mobile application consists of three primary parts:

- <u>IIS web site</u>. Users are provided a URL to this web site which provides full control over the user experience. This site is written in Sencha Touch (an advanced JavaScript framework particularly well suited to multi-device development), JavaScript, HTML5 and CSS. The BI Developer has no responsibility for the original development or maintenance of this site.
- Server based web API. Residing on the same server as the IIS web site, this API sits between the IIS web site and the mobile databases. The IIS web site makes calls to this API which then instructs the database to execute stored procedures. This API is written in C#. The BI Developer has no responsibility for the original development or maintenance of this API.
- 3) <u>Mobile databases</u>. Actually, as noted above, two SQL databases an APP and RPT database. The web API issues commands, along with required input parameters, to execute a stored procedure. The stored procedure returns result set(s) to the API which in turn passes the data to the IIS web site. The primary responsibility of the BI Developer is to write the RPT stored procedures.
INSTALLATION

There are three primary tasks to perform when setting up a new Analytic Platform system:

- 1) Create the SQL application (APP) and reporting (RPT) databases.
- 2) Install the actual mobile v2 application.
- 3) Establish the mobile v2 web site.

For new installations you will need to perform the primary steps 1-3 below. For upgrades, perform parts of step 1 below, and then skip to the section titled: <u>Application Upgrades</u>.

Special Note: If upgrading from a pre-2.4.0 release then also follow the instructions in step 2.

1-Create/Update the SQL App and Rpt databases

The mobile v2 application requires two databases. They are referred to as the APP database and the RPT database.

When initially creating the databases perform the following all steps 1-7 below. When updating an existing database follow only steps 4-6 below.

- Select a project name. This name should be selected very carefully since it will be used in multiple steps during the installation, multiple directories will carry this name and it will be used by AgileM Studio. Items to consider:
 - a. There is no need to include the client name since the project will be restricted to a single client server.
 - b. Projects consist of one to many reports so do not limit the name to a specific report.
 - c. The name should have a "client centric" view point. That is, determine a project name the client can relate to and encompasses the overall client business value of a collection of reports.
 - d. The BA should be consulted.
 - e. Changing a name is time consuming and error prone. Get it correct the first time.
- 2) Using SQL Server Management Studio, logon to the selected client server environment. (Note that we always place the v2 data bases on 10.151.10.x servers).
- 3) Create two new databases. Name one <Project name>_AgileMv2_APP and the other database <Project name>_AgileMv2_RPT. On occasions when multiple RPT databases point to one APP database this naming convention is slightly modified, but otherwise do not stray from this standard.

4) DB build scripts, named AppDB.sql and ReportDB.sql, have been created for both the APP and the RPT databases and are located in the following folder:

L:\TrinityAgile\Releases\AgileMV2\v2.5.3 P L:\TrinityAgile\Releases\AgileMV2\v2.5.3\Testing Organize 🕶 Burn New folder Organize • Burn New folder TPSIT . Name 📕 TrinityAgile 📙 AgileMV2 . Production Name 💧 AgileM l Testing V2.0.14 🗼 app Docs Release Notes.docx V2.0.14.1 Releases AppDB.sql V2.0.14.2 🗼 AgileD ReportDB.sql J AgileDWorkbenchService V2.0.14.3 📙 AgileMV2 V2.1.0 📕 V2.0.14 v2.5.2 W2.0.14.1 v2.5.3 b V2.0.14.2 📕 v2.5.1 Production N v2.5.2 **Testing** v2.5.3 Production 🐌 Testing

L:\TrinityAgile\Releases\AgileMV2\<version number>

5) Open the AppDB.sql file and execute the App version against the APP database.



6) Repeat the process for the RPT database using the ReportDB.sql.

7) Create <u>two users</u> in both the APP and RPT databases – webadmin and TPSEC2BI. Right click Users as below:

🖃 间 AstellasMaster_AgileMv2_APP
표 🧰 Database Diagrams
🕀 🧰 Tables
🕀 🧰 Views
표 🚞 Synonyms
표 🚞 Programmability
표 🚞 Service Broker
🕀 🚞 Storage
🖃 🚞 Security
New User
Filter 🕨

On the General tab, enter the following:

Select a page	Script - 🖪 Help	
General Gwned Schemas Membership	Usertype:	
Securables	SQL user with login	
	User name: webadmin	
	Login name:	
	Default schema:	
	dbo	

On the Membership tab, select db_owner:



8) For servers that support SSMS logins using Windows Authentication, assure the server also supports SQL Server Authentication.

Right click the server and select Properties:



On the Security tab, select SQL Server and Windows Authentication.

Server Properties - 10.1	51.20.151	
Select a page	Script 🔻 🚺 Help	
Memory Processors Security Connections Database Settings	Server authentication © Windows Authentication mode	
Advanced Permissions	SQL Server and Windows Authentication mode	
	Login auditing	

2- Install the mobile v2 application

Perform the following to install the actual mobile v2 application:

1) Locate the latest version at: L:\TrinityAgile\Releases\AgileMV2.

🛯 🎩 TrinityAgile
🛛 📗 AgileM
Docs
4 🌗 Releases
🛛 🍌 AgileD
鷆 AgileDWorkbenchService
a 🌗 AgileMV2
⊿ 🍌 v2.4.0
Production
🌗 Testing

2) Notice within the version folder there is a Production and a Testing folder. The Testing folder contains code that provides more descriptive error messages and is installed in the Development environment. The Production folder contains code for client facing deployments.



3) Create a remote desktop connection to the client development or production environment server.



5) Create one new folder in the e:\Projects folder with the naming convention: <Project Name>. For example e:\Projects\AriadUS



Do not vary from this naming standard.

6) Copy files from the appropriate Production or Testing folder. The result will be <u>approximately</u> like the following (specific file/folder names may change slightly with new versions).



7) Modify Web.config. Set the key App_DB with the IP address and the Catalog of the APP database created above.



3-Establish the mobile v2 web site

The mobile v2 web site is established using the Internet Information Services Manager (IIS) as follows:

1) Create a remote desktop connection to the client development or production environment server.



2) Launch the Internet Information Services (IIS) Manager from the Start menu.



11) Right click Default Web Site and select Add Application...



12) Set the Alias as <ProjectName>.

Add Applicati	on				? ×
Site name: Path:	Default W	eb Site			
Alias:			Application pool:		
AriadUS			ASP.NET v4.0		Select
Example: sal	es				
Physical path	1:				
E:\Projects\A	AriadUS				
Pass-through	n authentica	tion			
Connect as	Test	Settings.			
				ОК	Cancel

Set the physical path to the E:\Projects\<ProjectName> directory established above. Also, set the Applicaion pool to ASP.NET v4.0 or DefaultAppPool.

Select Application Pool	? ×
Application pool:	
ASP.NET v4.0	•
Properties:	
.Net Framework Version: 4.0 Pipeline mode: Integrated	
OK Cano	:el

13)

	Select Application Pool ?	x
Applica	tion pool:	
Default	AppPool	~
.NET v4 .NET v4	l.5 I.5 Classic	
Default .Net F Pipelir	AppPool ramework Version: 4.0 ne mode: Integrated	
	OK Cancel	

14) Edit the application configuration settings in the <ProjectName>_AgileMv2_APP database, tblAppConfig table. (Note below that the SamlUrl entry below of *NULL* is not a valid entry).

At this point the installation is complete and a full test should be performed.

Object Explorer	- ₽ ×	DEVAZ	TPS01APP1.Vdbo.tblApp	Config 🗙 SQLQuery6.sql - 10
Connect 🕶 🛃 🕎 🔳 🍸 🙋 🎿			Property	Value
	*		QueryToolUrl	/V2BIDeveloperQueryTool/
Image:			Title	Ariad US
UserStats_AgileMv2_APP			ShowForgotPassword	True
AriadUS_AgileMv2_APP			c	
🕀 🚞 Database Diagrams			SamiUri	NULL
🖃 🧰 Tables		₽ ₩	NULL	NULL
🕀 🧰 System Tables				
🕀 📰 dbo.tblAppConfig				
🕀 🔲 dbo.tblCatalog				

Property	Value
AnalyticsSuite	Deprecated.
DisableExcelExport	Optional . Set to true to turn off the ability to export Component data to Excel. Note that this affects all Reports in the Project. Excel export will be supported if this property does not exist or the value for this property is anything other than true.
EnableUserTracking	Optional . Set to true to capture Google Analytics usage data. Any other value (including false), or the lack of this property will result in usage data not being captured.
FilterInfoAlwaysDisplay	Optional . Set to true to force the Applied Filters to always display, to prevent the Sprocket menu from offering the Hide Filter Info selection and to remove the 'X' close button on the right side of the Applied Filters display. Any value other than true, (including false), has no effect.
FilterInfoDefault	Optional . Set to: 'on' to have the Applied Filters panel display by default. Set to 'off' or do not enter this row to have the Applied Filters panel to not display by default.
InactiveMinutes	Optional . Set the number of minutes for which a user's session may be inactive without the user being informed the session has timed out and thus requiring a login to continue. If this property is missing, then the default value is 1440 minutes (i.e. 24 hours).
LogoutURL	Optional . An arbitrary URL that AP will redirect to upon selecting Logout from the Sprocket menu. See <u>Logout and Return To Portal</u> for additional required set-up information.
PortalText	Optional . Used in conjunction with PortalURL and limited to 26 characters long. The text that will appear in the Sprocket menu and when selected AP will redirect to. See <u>Logout and Return To Portal for details</u> .
PortalURL	Optional . Used in conjunction with PortalText. The URL that AP will redirect to when PortalText is selected in the Sprocket menu. See Logout and Return To Portal for details.
QueryTooUrl	URL to the Query Tool.
QueryToolUserTypeIDAccess	Optional . A comma separated list of userTypeID's that will have access to the Query Tool. If not present, and QueryToolUrl exists, than all users will have Query Tool access.
SamlUrl	Optional . URL for Auth0 login to AP.
ShowForgotPassword	Boolean that controls the existence of the "Forgot Password" prompt on the user login page.
StandardColorOrder	Optional . A comma separated list that establishes the order the system will present the standard colors in.
	That is, a set of standard colors listed in their order of usage. When Components are drawn, and their data set has not provided a color, the system will draw upon this color list and its order to color a Component, (for example, the slice of a pie). Click <u>here</u> for the colors and their order.
	This property allows the order of the colors to be changed. The list must contain only the standard colors, but the order may be adjusted. Example list (note the '#' in front of each color):

	#459AE3,#FF8602,#F9C213,#71B619,#EC4759,#5AC8E7,#AC92EC,
	#25C8B4,#F28FE5,#6577E9,#84D83C,#FD9D0A,#B41F51,#B4C1C8,
	#D73098
TermsOfUseDisplayDefault	Boolean that determines if the Terms of Use text displays by default.
TermsOfUseText	Text to display in the Terms of Use box in the user login page.
	Required and limited to a maximum of 400 characters.
ThemeDefault	Optional . Set to 'light' to have the light theme display by default. Set
	to 'dark' or do not enter this row to have the application display the
	dark theme.
Title	Title to appear on the user login page.

Installation in Production

When installed in a non-production environment, the APP database, the RPT database and the web site are all installed on the same 10.151.10.x server.

But, when installed in a production environment, we do not want clients having direct access to the databases on 10.151.10.x servers. Rather, set up the v2 mobile application and IIS on a 10.151.20.x server.

IT will establish a DNS name server entry so that clients will enter a friendly name, like: <u>https://ariad.trinityagile.com/PhysicianSegmentation/</u>.

The databases will remain on a 10.151.10.x server. The application will know where to find the 10.151.10.x databases by using the entry in web.config.

Note that an additional security step is required when installing the v2 mobile application on a 10.151.20.x server. The server must be given SQL access to the 10.151.10.x database servers. Request from IT that "SQL on port 1433 on the 10.151.20.x web server be allowed to access the 10.151.10.x database server".

Application Upgrades

Application enhancements and bug fixes will require that the v2 application occasionally be upgraded. Following is a check list of the required steps:

- <u>Backup Development</u>. On the mobile development server, create a backup copy of the application folder. Following the naming conventions above, create a copy of the: <Project Name> folder.
- 2) <u>Delete folder contents</u>. Delete the contents of the original <Project Name> folder.
- <u>Get current application files</u>. Locate the latest v2 release in: L:\TrinityAgile\Releases\AgileMV2. The structure of this folder will be the following. Copy the contents of the Testing folder to the e:\Projects\<ProjectName> folder.

V2 Application Files



4) <u>Database Update</u>. The AppDB.sql and ReportDB.sql will update the v2 _APP and _RPT databases. Each is a large build script that will create/update the database objects. Execute each build script in a query window.



- 5) <u>**Test.</u>** Test the new release. Read the release notes and pay particular attention to items that were changed or new features. Require that the BA also test and approve the new system.</u>
- 6) **<u>Repeat in Production</u>**. Once confidence is gained in the new system and the EM has approved the upgrade, repeat the process in production with the following additional comments:
 - Updates in production must be performed at a time agreed upon with the EM/BA.
 - Use the release files located in the Production folder (not the Testing folder).
- <u>Delete backup copies</u>. After some period of time delete the backup copies in step one above. Or optionally, one or two versions of the backup folders may remain – but don't make many backup copies.

LAYOUT TYPES

Developer Database

•

•

As a convenience to the v2 Developer, there is a single v2 mobile database that demonstrates many of the concepts throughout this manual. Following are location and access details:

- URL: <u>http://10.151.10.187/APDeveloper/</u>
 - Username: a (Note: v2 Usernames are <u>not</u> case sensitive)
 - Password: A0000000 (Note: v2 Passwords are case sensitive)
- Server: 10.151.10.187
- App database: APDeveloper_AgileMv2_APP
- Rpt database: APDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT

You may use the following area to practice with AgileM Studio and then actually observe how your changes affect the user interface. Note that this area can easily be restored, so feel free to "play" with the Attribute setting in AgileM Studio.

Connect to a v2 Mobile Report	×
Trinity AgileM Studio	Feel free to play with the v2 BI Developer – Report 01 report.
Demo Report 01 Demo Report 01 Demo Report 01 Developer V2 BI Developer V2 BI Developer - Report 01 Developer	
Studio User Doc v2 Developer Doc Create New Report He	v1.14 And then observe your changes here
PS AgueM * 10.151.10.55/v2bideveloper/	http://10.151.10.187/APDeveloper/
s CMBookmarks TP5 Demo Sv2 Bl Developer J BE-Prod-AgileMStudio J BE-Dev-AgileMStudio J IIE// V2 BI Developer - Report 01 -	Username: a
narts - Category 01	Password: A0000000
ne Chart 01 (with soft coded Category date values that vary)	
Compute Cost Compute Hours	

<u>Report</u>

Report is the overarching object from which all other objects flow.

Attributes:

Attribute	Required	Function
Bulletin	Yes	Text that displays in the bottom of the Insights panel.
Summary		Text to display when the information button, located next to the
	Yes	Bulletin of the Insights panel, is selected.
Title	Yes	Unused.
Enable Global Filters	No	Flag to enable global filtering for this report.
Require Global Filters	No	Force global filtering on at all times.
	\smallsetminus	A comma separated list of those UserTypeIDs for whom Component
DisableExcelExport	No	Excel Export will be disabled.
		Establishes the initial state of global Filters as either on or off (in those
GlobalFilterDefault	No	Reports that support global Filters).

v2 BI Developer - Report 01

v2 BI Developer - Report 01

Your latest Monthly Report in now available on your iPad. The time metric cYTD has been reset to January 2014 and updated Goals have been included. Your latest Monthly Report in now available on your iPad. The time metric cYTD has been

8

Summary

Report for data month: January 2014

Section

Section Carousel

Section is the highest level object below the Report. A Report can have one to many Sections. Sections are selectable by the end user in the top right hand corner of the display.



Section Carousel Attributes:

Attribute	Required	Function	
		Technically, not required, but it is best practice to use DisplayOrde	
		for all objects that have DisplayOrder (Section, Category,	
		Component, ColumnGroup, Column and Filter). If DisplayOrder is	
DisplayOrder	Yes	not used, then objects are ordered by LayoutID.	
		The text to display in the navigation bar when a Section is not the	
		active Section. (Note that the v2 BI Developer report sets ShortTitle =	
ShortTitle	Yes	LongTitle, but for all client reports ShortTitle must be a number).	
		The text to display in the navigation bar when a Section is the active	
LongTitle	Yes	Section.	

List View Section Carousel

Setting a section type to listviewsectioncarousel within AgileM Studio enables the front end search functionality on the section level, providing end users with the capability to search for a particular entity and view report components filtered with data belonging to the selected entity.

By clicking on the search button, located on the top left of the category, the user can view a list of entities broken out into three categories: 1) filtered, 2) all, 3) remembered.



'Filtered' includes a list of entities that have been filtered by the filters specified in the report. For instance, sales group and segment type filters specified in the report, only entities that have the specified values in their sales group and segment type fields will be presented in the filtered list.

In contrast, the 'All list includes all distinct entities that are not filtered for a particular sales group code and entity type and that exist in the table from which the Entity List is extracted from.

Finally, the 'Remembered' list includes those entities that have been specified as a favorite by clicking on a star next to their name:

Q BOSTON MEDICAL CENTER (Account) ★

Attribute Required Function			
		Technically, not required, but it is best practice to use DisplayOrder	
		for all objects that have DisplayOrder (Section, Category,	
		Component, ColumnGroup, Column and Filter). If DisplayOrder is	
DisplayOrder	Yes	not used, then objects are ordered by LayoutID.	
		FavoriteField is the value that gets populated into tblUserFavorite	
		table as its Value field. The value of FavoriteField is defined and	
		specified in the stored procedure code for the listviewsectioncarousel	
FavoriteField	Yes	section.	
FavoriteTypeID	Yes	Usually this is set to 1.	
		FieldName in a listviewsectioncarousel is used to specify the value	
		that will be used to track which selection the user has made. Within	
		the stored procedure this has to be returned in the 'value' field in the	
		SELECT statements. The app treats this value in a similar way it treats	
		values for filters, storing it in the same place where filter values get	
		stored. For this reason, the specified FieldName also needs to be	
FieldName	Yes	defined and treated like a filter in the category stored procedure code.	
		The text to display in the navigation bar when a Section is not the	
		active Section. (Note that the v2 BI Developer report sets ShortTitle =	
ShortTitle	Yes	LongTitle, but for all client reports ShortTitle must be a number).	
		The text to display in the navigation bar when a Section is the active	
LongTitle	Yes	Section.	
		SiblingLayoutID is the layoutID of the sibling section. Usually the	
		sibling section is the section in the report that precedes the	
SiblingLayoutID	Yes	listviewsectioncarousel section.	
		The StoredProcedure attribute needs to point to the stored procedure	
StoredProcedure	Yes	that is written to handle the 3 list cases: filtered, all, and remembered.	
Туре	Yes	listviewsectioncarousel	

List View Section Carousel Attributes:

APDeveloper Report 02:

Section:	Profile
Container:	/
Stored Proc:	rspListViewSectionCarousel EntityList



In this example, Profile is a listviewsection carousel type section, and its sibling section is Segmentation with LayoutID = 525. This means that the filters defined in the last category of the Segmentation section will be passed to the Profile section. In this particular example, the last category in Segmentation has two filters: Sales Group Code and Segment Type. Although, these filters are not defined anywhere in the configuration of the Profile section or its category, they need to be defined within the listviewsection carousel stored procedure code:

 DECLARE @vchSalesGroupCode
 VARCHAR(15) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'SalesGroupCode'))

 DECLARE @vchSegmentType
 VARCHAR(15) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'SegmentType'))

The FieldName attribute, set to SalesGroupCode_EntityNumber, on the other hand is not directly defined as a field in the select statement within the listviewsectioncarousel stored procedure. Its value is defined in the 'value' field in the select statements within the listviewsectioncarousel stored procedure and this is the value that the app stores in SalesGroupCode_EntityNumber FieldName attribute. Then, similar to how the filter values are retrieved in the stored procedure, the SalesGroupCode_EntityNumber needs to be called within the stored procedure for the category, which is in this case rspListViewSectionCarousel_Profile_Category01. That declaration might look like this:



Notice how the SalesGroupCode and EntityNumber are extracted from SalesGroupCode_EntityNumber and broken out into two separate fields that can later be used in the where clause to filter the result set for components within the category stored proc code. Since the list view has three tabs on the front end (filtered, all, remembered), the stored procedure code needs to include the logic to handle these three cases; this logic can be observed in rspListViewSectionCarousel_EntityList. The three cases will be discussed here.

The code for the 'ALL' tab should look something like this:

Notice the capitalization of 'name' and 'value' fields within the select statement. It is important to pass these fields exactly in the format presented here. Their values (whatever is to the right of the = sign), on the other hand, vary from project to project. For real life client projects this query should also include a join to tblUser, tblCfgReportAssignment, and tblSalesGroup tables to ensure that reps only see entities from their geographies. In addition, the result set should be filtered in a way that shows rows from only the highest level geography, eliminating duplicates from showing up on the list.

The code for the 'REMEMBERED' tab should look something like this:

```
----- Remembered Tab------
ELSE IF @showFavorites = 1
   BEGIN
       SELECT
            name = Name + ' ('+ SegmentType +')'
           ,value = SalesGroupCode + '_' + EntityNumber
           ,FavoriteID = SalesGroupCode + ' ' + EntityNumber
           ,Fav = 1
       FROM tblRptSegmentation Profile seg
           LEFT JOIN tblUserFavorite f
               ON LEFT(f.Value, CHARINDEX('_', f.Value) - 1) = seg.SalesGroupCode
               AND SUBSTRING(f.value, CHARINDEX('_', f.Value) + 1, 50) = seg.EntityNumber
       WHERE f.UserID = @userID
          AND CHARINDEX('_', f.value) > 0
       GROUP BY SalesGroupCode, Name, EntityNumber, SegmentType
    END
```

Notice that the Fav field is set to 1 in this case, indicating that favorites should be shown. Also, notice that the FavoriteID, which matches the FavoriteField attribute from configuration, determines what is going to be stored in the tblUserFavorite as the Value field. In this case it is

important to concatenate sales group code and entity number because there might be instances in which one entity number has multiple sales group codes. This concatenation ensures proper identification. Knowing this information, the tblUserFavorite table can then be joined to the main table like it is in the code example above.

The code for 'FILTERED' tab should look something like this:

```
Filtered Tab------
ELSE
BEGIN
SELECT DISTINCT
name = Name + ' ('+ SegmentType +')'
,value = SalesGroupCode + '_' + EntityNumber
,FavoriteID = SalesGroupCode + '_' + EntityNumber
,Fav = 0
FROM tblRptSegmentation_Profile
WHERE SalesGroupCode = @vchSalesGroupCode
AND SegmentType = @vchSagmentType
GROUP BY SalesGroupCode, Name, EntityNumber, SegmentType
END
```

Notice the where clause and how the result set it filtered with the filters passed from the front end.

Limitations:

It is important that the developer be aware of known current limitations while implementing the listviewsectioncarousel section.

One of the limitations is that a listviewsection arousel must have a sibling section that precedes it. This means that a listviewsection carousel cannot be implemented in a report as a first section, or as its own separate section.

Another limitation is that the listviewsectioncarousel section gets filter values passed from the last category of its sibling section. This means that if a sibling section has multiple categories, only the filter selections that the user has made at the last category of the sibling section will be passed to the listviewsectioncarousel section.

Category

Category Panel

Sections are divided into Categories and can be thought of as similar to "pages". A Section may have one to many Categories. When a user does a horizontal swipe they will go to the next Category (which may or may not be in the current Section).

This horizontal swipe goes from one Category to the next (in the same Charts Section).



Category Attributes:

Attribute	Required	Function
		Technically, not required, but it is best practice to use DisplayOrder for all objects that have DisplayOrder (Section, Category, Component, ColumnGroup, Column and Filter). If DisplayOrder is
DisplayOrder	Yes	not used, then objects are ordered by LayoutID.
StoredProcedure	Yes	A single stored procedure that provides data to non-pageable Components in the Category.
		The text to display at the top, left hand side, of a Category. While this Attribute is required it is also nullable.
		≡ v2 BI Developer - Report 01 - Charts - Category 01
Title	Yes	
Туре	Yes	Currently limited to categorypanel.
FavoriteField	No	Result set field name containing data to put in tblUserFavorite. See the <u>Additional Controls - Favorites</u> for more details.
Hideable	No	True or False to control the presence of the Columns button in a Category.
ShowHelp	No	True or False to control the presence of the '?' in a Category.
SiblingLayoutID	No	The LayoutID of a different Category to link to.
Centable	Na	Controls the displaying of the sort button on Category. Defaults to false.
Sortable	INO	

The primary points to understand about Categories is that they:

- Have a StoredProcedure Attribute
- The stored procedure returns one to many record sets
- Each record set contains a column titled: layoutID (spelled <u>exactly</u> as here)
- The layoutID maps each record set to one Component in the Category
- The record set then populates the Component with data

For example, in the following, these record sets are returned. Note the tie between layoutID in the record sets and LayoutId displayed in AgileM Studio. Also, note that it is acceptable to have multiple record sets with the same layoutID.

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section: Charts Container: Line Chart 01 Stored Proc: rspChartsCategory01

	Results	Messages	3									
	layoutID	category	у	name		type	band	1Color				
1	398	Nov 09	3083.5400	Compute Cos	t	line	#814	3bf				
2	398	Nov 16	3679.3080	Compute Cos	t	line	#814	3bf				
3	398	Nov 23	3674.0850	Compute Cos	t	line	#814	3bf				
	layoutID	category	у	name		type	ban	d1Color				
1	398	Nov 09	5496.0000	Compute Hou	JIS	line	#43	381bf				
2	398	Nov 16	6695.0000	Compute Hou	Jrs	line	#43	381bf				
3	398	Nov 23	6548.0000	Compute Hou	JIS	line	#43	381bf				
	layoutID	format	metric1Format	t category	са	tegory	order	name	yAxis	у	type	band1Color
1	504	decimal	decimal	Jan	1			Actual	0	9.0000	column	#0e73b3
2	504	decimal	decimal	Feb	2			Actual	0	3.0000	column	#0e73b3
3	504	decimal	decimal	Mar	3			Actual	0	3.0000	column	#0e73b3
4	504	decimal	decimal	Apr	4			Actual	0	0.0000	column	#0e73b3
5	504	decimal	decimal	May	5			Actual	0	0.0000	column	#0e73b3
6	504	decimal	decimal		ß	~~		Actual	J-	0.0000		#0e73b3

AgileM Studio - Client: TPS / Project: V2 BI Developer / Report: v2 BI Developer - Report 01				
Layout Explorer 🔍	Methods - Colum			
🐂 Copy Report 🛛 🥃 Subversion Source Control	Edit Dot Liquid Te			
□ 🖯 [10.151.10.55] / V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT				
🗎 🗖 Report (LayoutId=392): / Name: Report11 / Id: 11				
🖃 🗁 Section (LayoutId=393): Charts	Display Order 🔺 F			
🖃 🛅 Category (LayoutId=394): Charts - Category 01	1 l			
🖃 🥅 Container (LayoutId=397): Line Chart 01	2 F			
Component (LayoutId=398): Line Chart 01	3 (
☐	4 F			
Component (LayoutId=504): Column and Line Chart 02				

Container

Component Container

Containers define a rectangular area within the Category that will hold the Components users actually see. Containers are defined primarily by their size, (width and height), and position, (x and y co-ordinates).

Note that Containers can have multiple Components and when a Container has more than one Component there will be one button for each Component allowing the user to select the Component to display.

Container Attributes:

Attribute	Required	Function
Height	Yes	Container height in pixels
		Text to display above the Container.
		= v2 BL Developer - Report 01 -
		Tables - Category 01
		Table Example 01
		Metric Current Values Goal Pont Patien Goal
T : 1	37	BMI 23 to 50 25 .0%
Title	Yes	
Туре	Yes	Currently must be: componentcontainer
Width	Yes	Container width in pixels.
XPosition	Yes	The Container x position within the Category.
YPosition	Yes	The Container y position within the Category.
		Controls the ability to expand a Container to full screen size.
		= v2 BI Developer - Report 01 -
		Charte Category 02
		Charts - Category 02
5 111		Bar Chart 01 (with several optional Attributes) 🗈
Expandable	No	
SiblingLayoutID	No	Layout Id to use for linking between Containers
SiblingParentLayout	No	Layout Id to use for linking between Containers.

Component

Components are those objects the end user actually "sees" and form the real content of the mobile product. There are three primary types of Components: Charts, Tables, Free Form. The following, along with the V2BI Developer Report 01, provides examples of each.

Component Attributes - all Component types:

Components have many Attributes, most of which are Component type specific. However, the following Attributes apply to all Component types.

Attribute	Required	Function			
		Text to display in a button if there is more than one Component in a			
Title	No	Container.			
		Defines the major functionality of the Component and will be one of			
		the following:			
		- d3Chart			
		- editable note			
		- freeform			
		- gridpanelcollapse			
		- hcplist			
		- journeytree			
		- multibullet			
		- simplegrid			
Туре	Yes	- treemaplist			
		Technically, not required, but it is best practice to use DisplayOrder			
		for all objects that have DisplayOrder (Section, Category,			
		Component, ColumnGroup, Column and Filter). If DisplayOrder is			
DisplayOrder	Yes	not used, then objects are ordered by LayoutID.			

Grid Panel Collapse

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Tables
Container:	Table Example 01
Stored Proc:	rspTablesCategory01

This example presents the simplest case of a Grid. It does not include any of the more complex Grid features (paging, a total row, sorting, rank or favorites).

One item of interest, in this example, is the coloring of the Pcnt Patients at Goal text.

Metric	Current Values	Goal	Pcnt Patients at Goal
BMI	23 to 50	25	
Diastolic	60 to 84 mmHg	80	82%

This is accomplished with the following SQL:

```
,PctOfPatientsGoal = '<span style="' +
    CASE WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN 'color: #70A926' --green
    WHEN PctofPatientGoal between .30 and .60 THEN 'color: #DEB157' --yellow
    WHEN PctofPatientGoal <.30 THEN 'color: #BA3C2F' --red
    ELSE '' END + '">' + PctofPatientGoalTitle + '</span>'
```

Which produces the following:

PctOfPatientsGoal	
9%	
82%	

Another item of interest, in this example, is the use of the UNICODE characters (Circle and Arrow).

Metric	Current Values	Goal	Pcnt Patients at Goal	Circle	Arrow
BMI	23 to 50	25			
Diastolic	60 to 84 mmHg	80	82%	•	

This is accomplished with the following SQL:

```
,Circle = CASE
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#x25CF' --green dot
WHEN PctofPatientGoal between .30 and .60 THEN '&#x25CF' --yellow dot
WHEN PctofPatientGoal <.30 THEN '<p style="font-size:20px;color:#BA3C2F">&#x25CF' --red dot
ELSE ''
END
,Arrow = CASE
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal > .60 THEN '&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal <.30 THEN '<p style="font-size:20px;color:#8A3C2F">&#9650' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal <.30 THEN '<p style="font-size:20px;color:#8A3C2F">&#9660' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal <.30 THEN '<p style="font-size:20px;color:#8A3C2F">&#9660' --green up triangle
WHEN PctofPatientGoal <.30 THEN '<p style="font-size:20px;color:#8A3C2F">&#9660' --red down triangle
ELSE ''
FND
```

Which produces the following:

Circle	Arrow
●	▼
●	▲

The UNICODE HTML number for a circle is ● and for an arrow is ▼. Any UNICODE character can be used in this format as long as the HTML number is used.

It is important to note that the column names in a grid come from two locations – one, tblCfgReportConfiguration and two, the stored proc that generates the grids result set. These two lists of column names should be identical (including case).

When a column in a grid is not populated, be sure to check that the column name, (as shown in AgileM Studio), and the column name in the stored proc are identical. Also, observe the browser console for error messages like the following:

```
    ▲ [WARN][TP.view.grid.GridCollapse#compareColumnLists] The following column(s) exists in tblCfgReportConfiguration for layoutID 421 but do not exist in this components record set. Remember column names are case sensative: labTest Console.is? dc=1409234110716:35
    ▲ [WARN][TP.view.grid.GridCollapse#compareColumnLists] The following column(s) exists in this components record set but do not exist in tblCfgReportConfiguration for layoutID 421. This means the stored procedure is providing columns which are unused. Remember column names are case sensative: LabTest Console.is? dc=1409234110716:35
```

These messages can be a very helpful debugging aid. Note they include the layoutID for which the situation is occurring.

Simple Grid and Enhanced Tooltip

D3 Chart and Enhanced Tooltip – Category 01

APDeveloper Report 01: Section: Charts

	Containe Stored P	er: roc:	Line rspC	Char harts(t 01 a Catego	nd En ory01	hance	d Too	ltip			
Char	ts - Cat	egor	y 01									
Line	Chart 01	(with s	soft co	oded (Catego	ory dat	e valu	es that	vary)			
0	Compute Cost	🔵 Comp	ute Hour	5					2445		_	
6.5k 8k	/	•	-0		-•				-•	•	-•	~•
Sk. 4 Ek												
3.5)- 3K	~	•	•		-•	-•-	-0	-•	-•			
NOV 09	0 NOV 16 NO	OV 23 N	IOV 30	DEC 07	DEC 14	DEC 21	DEC 28	JAN 04	JAN 11	JAN 18	JAN 25	FEB 01

The stored proc for some Charts can be a little challenging. The following will break this stored proc down into manageable pieces.

<u>Step 1</u>: The inner Select statement will return the following. Note where the column names come from.

	SELECT												
ComputeCostW13 [1], ComputeCostW12 [2], ComputeCostW11 [3],													
ComputeCostW10 [4], ComputeCostW9 [5], ComputeCostW8 [6],													
ComputeCostW7 [7], ComputeCostW6 [8], ComputeCostW5 [9],													
ComputeCostW4 [10], ComputeCostW3 [11], ComputeCostW2 [12],													
ComputeCostW1 [13]													
FROM tblRptComputeCostHistory													
WHERE ClientName = 'All Clients'													
	AN	ID Environ	nment =	'Total'									
	AN	ID Instanc	eType =	'Total'									
Results 🔂 Messages													
1 2		3 4	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
3083.5400 3	679.3080	3674.0850	3604.7190	3822.1920	3680.7040	3704.834	0 3855.5350	3642.5840	3739.4720	3807.3980	4174.3020	3923.7380	

<u>Step 2</u>: Adding the outer Select and the UNPIVOT, will result in the following. Note how the orientation of the data has changed from horizontal to vertical (i.e. pivoted).



<u>Step 3</u>: Finally, the full Select statement returns the following. Note the With ComputeCost statement that creates a temporary named result set that is used in the final From statement.





Line Chart 01 also demonstrates the enhanced tool tip which includes four metrics.

Items to note for component types: componentcontainer, heatmap and multi-bullet

- Only metric1 is required for a tooltip to function. Metric2-4 are optional.
- Category is in the top right corner of the tool tip (for multi-bullet charts the column name is linkCategory).
- If metric1Value does not exist, then y is used here.
- If metric2 does not exist, then metric1 is centered in the tooltip
- All four metrics support metricXValue, metricXFormat and metricXLabel.
- Values for metricXFormat are:
 - o percent
 - o USD (for dollars)
 - \circ decimal
 - o all other values will return metricXValue
- metric3 and metric4 also support metricXChevron as follows:
 - \circ < 0 is a small red down Chevron
 - \circ >0 is a small green up Chevron
 - \circ =0 then no Chevron

Progress Against TD	Goals
Your attainment	All Specialties
100%	
• Area Attainment 93.2%	Urology Attainment
National Attainment: 89.8%	
Vour attair	ment
Market Share	89.8%
24% Your Attainmen	nt Nation Attainment
2396 🔨 10.2% above	national average
2006	

Items to note for component types: monthly summary-progress, multiple-attainment and progresspercent

- There is no value in the top right corner.
- The label is actualPctLabel
- These values are actualLabel, actual and actualFormat
- These values are goalLabel, goal and goalFormat
- actual and goal are both required

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Charts
Container:	Bar and Line Chart 02
Stored Proc:	rspChartsCategory01



This Chart builds on Line Chart 01 above by showing Columns, multiple series types (columns and lines), and hard coded Categories.

Items to note in the record set:

	layoutID	format	metric1Format	category	categoryorder	name	yAxis	у	type	band1Color
1	504	decimal	decimal	Jan	1	Actual	þ	9.0000	column	#0e73b3
2	504	decimal	decimal	Feb	2	Actual	0	3.0000	column	#0e73b3
3	504	decimal	decimal	Mar	3	Actual	0	3.0000	column	#0e73b3
4	504	decimal	decimal	Apr	4	Actual	0	0.0000	column	#0e73b3
5	504	decimal	decimal	May	5	Actual	0	0.0000	column	#0e73b3
6	504	decimal	decimal	Jun	S	Actual	0	0.0000	column	#0e73b3
								\mathbf{V}	\sim	- Andrew N

- <u>format</u>. Controls the mask used for the y-axis numbers.
- <u>metric1Format</u>. Controls the mask used for values in the pop-up that appears when clicking on a series.
- <u>name</u>. Name of the series that appears in the legend
- type. Controls the series type and may be: column, line or bar
- **<u>band1Color</u>**. Controls both the series and pop-up color
- <u>secondaryYAxisLabel</u>. Optional column that controls the existence and text to appear in a secondary Y axis label

Additional features of Charts:

• The y-minimum and y-maximum values, on the vertical scale, may be system determined or controlled through data with yMax and yMin columns.

```
SELECT
layoutID = 398
,category = LEFT(CONVERT(VARCHAR, DataWeek, 7), 6)
,y = [ComputeHours]
,yMax = 8000
,yMin= 0
,name = 'Compute Hours'
,[type] = 'line'
```

D3 Chart – Category 02

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Charts	
Container:	Bar Chart 01	
Stored Proc:	rspChartsCategory02	Container level Attribute
Charts - C	ategory 02	Expandable that controls the presence of the expand button.
Bar Chart 0	1 (with several optional Attributes) 😢 🚽	
pQTD	COID	Pushing the button will expand the Container to full screen size.
suojspin Rapion		
C Tenkory	Ready Dollars Stray	

This Chart demonstrates a bar Chart and several optional Component Attributes as noted below.

Some of the Attributes have default values and in those cases the Attribute does not need to be listed. For example, ShowYAxis really only needs to be explicitly listed when its value is False, because if the Attribute is not listed, the axis will display

Attribute	Required	Function
HideLegend	No	True or False to control the display of the legend.
InvertChart	No	When False, as above, the bars will "start" from the right hand side.
LegendPosition	No	When Top, legend will display in the position as noted above. When Right, the legend is on the top/right side.
ShowHorizontalGrid	No	True to show horizontal lines. Note that the black line on a dark background is a little hard to actually see.
ShowVerticalGrid	No	True to show vertical lines. Note that the black line on a dark background is a little hard to actually see.
ShowXAxis	No	True to show the x-axis values.
ShowYAxis	No	True to show the y-axis values.
XAxisTitle	No	Text of x-axis labeling ("Dollars" above).
YAxisTitle	No	Text of y-axis labeling ("Country Divisions" above)

APDeveloper Report 01:



This Chart demonstrates a Stacked Column Chart, which is defined by setting the Stacked attribute equal to 'true' in the attribute list in AgileM Studio and achieving the stored proc result set below.

Attribute	Value	Value List
LegendPosition	top	
ShowHorizontalGrid	tue	
ShowVerticalGrid	tue	
Stacked	true	

	layoutID	type	name	category	categoryor	у	format	metric1For	band1Co
1	770	column	0-5d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.2000	percent	percent	#4381bf
2	770	column	6-10d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.3000	percent	percent	#bf5843
3	770	column	11-15d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.4000	percent	percent	#82d9ad
4	770	column	>15d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.1000	percent	percent	#8282d9
5	770	column	>15d	Time to initial visit	2	0.4000	percent	percent	#8282d9
6	770	column	11-15d	Time to initial visit	2	0.3000	percent	percent	#82d9ad
7	770	column	6-10d	Time to initial visit	2	0.1000	percent	percent	#bf5843
8	770	column	0-5d	Time to initial visit	2	0.2000	percent	percent	#4381bf

Looking at the stored procedure more carefully, the developer can notice a LEFT JOIN to the view, which was created to connect specific colors with series names ('name' in the result set). This is particularly useful when developing reports for clients who want specific colors in the report, as opposed to default colors determined by the app code.

Demonstrating 'light/dark theme' functionality of the app, the screenshot displays the chart in the 'light theme' (note the clearly defined horizontal grid). To access the light theme, the user can simply click on the report button on the top left corner of the app.



After, the user can click on the 'light theme' button located on the bottom left corner of the app. To go back to dark theme, the user would simply click 'dark theme'.



APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Charts
Container:	Pie Chart 01
Stored Proc:	rspChartsCategory02



This Chart and record set below demonstrates a Pie Chart. Note that the columns that begin with 'metric' are optional and affect the tooltip display not the actual pie chart.

	layoutID	metric1Format	metric1Value	metric2Label	metric2Value	name	category	type	у
1	949	percent	0.8597	Vol	575.9998	Hospital	breakout	pie	575.9998
2	949	percent	0.1092	Vol	73.1429	Clinic	breakout	pie	73.1429
3	949	percent	0.0252	Vol	16.8572	Home	breakout	pie	16.8572
4	949	percent	0.0060	Vol	4.0000	Other	breakout	pie	4.0000
5	949	percent	0.0000	Vol	0.0000	Exclude	breakout	pie	0.0000
Journey Tree – Category 03

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section: Charts Container: Journey Tree 01 Stored Proc: rspChartsCategory03

≡ AAO IRIS Registry Insights - Apr 16		Demographics
Patients Rr. ALL PATIENTS		
Detailed Diagnoses and Proce	edures	
Aggregate Diagnosis Detailed Diagnosis Disorder (Tage	Procedure	
Cataract	Nuclear senito carret	
Disorder of refraction AND/CR accord	Consumer form of senite council	
Glazofter		
Disarder of eye	After-statist Will write observed	//
Disordar of com	Original Column: 'name' -> Posterior audoasii/W poster senile.	
	New Column: 'fullName' Posterior subcapsular polar senile c	ataract becaled biograph
Biepharte	19,190 Number of Patients	3.5% of Cataract Patients
Distributer of conjuncts		

This Chart demonstrates a Journey Tree. JourneyTrees are supported beginning with Mobile version 2.1.0. It is established by setting its Component Type attribute to 'journeytree'.



Note that the Expandable attribute of the Container should be set to true, since the display of this component may particularly benefit from being made larger.

The Journey Tree is a set of one or more tree structures. Each structure starts from a single node and then branches out from that node. A node is represented by a text label and a circle. The size of the circle is based on the value column in the Journey Tree record set and is relative to all other nodes in the record set. Nodes in the same level, i.e. nodes with the same parent, are sorted in descending value order.

	layoutID	nodeID	name	category	value	parentNodeID	metric1Value	metric1Label	metric2Value	metric2Label
1	884	1	Gleevec	1st Line	6	NULL	1521	Days on Therapy	6	Number of Patients
2	884	2	Tasigna	2nd Line	3	1	154	Days on Therapy	3	Number of Patients
3	884	3	Sprycel	2nd Line	2	1	188	Days on Therapy	2	Number of Patients
4	884	4	Sprycel	3rd Line	3	2	749	Days on Therapy	3	Number of Patients
5	884	5	Bosulif	4th Line	1	4	6	Days on Therapy	1	Number of Patients

The record set for this Journey Tree is the following. (Note that the column names must be capitalized exactly as below).

The following columns are required:

- **nodeID** A value that uniquely identifies this node. This cannot be null and is something that should be generated as part of the data process. This field, along with parentNodeID, allow the application to determine the hierarchy of the rows returned by the query.
- **parentNodeID** Should be set to the nodeID value of this row's parent. If this row is a root node this value must be NULL.
- **name** The value of name will be displayed as the node's label next to its circle and in the header of its tooltip. See the optional column fullName below for more details.
- **value** This is the metric that is associated with each node. It must be a number. This determines how large the circle for this node will be. By default this will also be shown as the metric lValue in the tooltip
- **category** This field determines what color the node will be. Nodes with the same category will be given the same color. The categories will be displayed with their associated colors at the top of the chart in the legend.

The following columns are optional:

- **fullName** The title in the tooltip can come from either the column named 'fullName' (which is used first), or the column named 'name' (used when fullName does not exist). This use of two possible columns for the tooltip title allows the chart to contain an abbreviated name, but the tooltip to contain longer text.
- **metric1Label** The label that will be displayed next to the first metric in the tooltip.
- **metric1Value** The value that will be displayed next to the first metric in the tooltip. If this is not set the value field will be used.
- **Metric2Label** The label for the second tooltip metric.
- Metric2Value The value for the second tooltip metric.

Note that by default the Journey Tree will initially display with all nodes whose parentNodeID value is NULL. Mouse clicks on a node will expand the node.

Tree Map – Category 04

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section:	Charts
Container:	Example 01 – Tree Map Chart
Stored Proc:	rspChartsCategory04



This Chart demonstrates a Tree Map Chart, which is defined by the following attributes in AgileM Studio.

Attribute	Value	Value List
HideLegend	true	
Туре	d3chart	
ShowSelected	#4381bf	

Note that the ShowSelected attribute can contain a HTML color code, which will be the color that the group will change to when it is selected.

The stored proc result set is shown below.

	layoutID	name	size	type	band1Color	label	metric1Format	metric1Value	category	subLabel
1	1054	Germany	2293	tree	#4d4d8c	\$2293	USD	2293	EMEA	Germany
2	1054	UK	412	tree	#bf5843	\$412	USD	412	EMEA	UK
3	1054	Africa	692	tree	#bf8143	\$692	USD	692	EMEA	Africa
4	1054	Canada	360	tree	#4d8c6d	\$360	USD	360	EMEA	Canada

The following columns are required:

- **name** The value of name will be displayed in the group it represents and in the header of its tooltip.
- **size** This value determines the size of each group in the chart.
- **type** The type must be set to tree.

The following columns are optional:

- **band1Color** Controls the color of each group.
- **label** The value that is displayed in each group.
- **metric1Format** The format of the metric 1 value in the tooltip.
- **metric1Value** The value that will be displayed next to the first metric in the tooltip. If this is not set the size field will be used.
- **category** This value is seen in the top right corner of the tool tip.
- **subLabel** This value is displayed under the label in each group.

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:ChartsContainer:Example 02 – Tree Map ListStored Proc:rspChartsCategory04Component Stored Proc:rspChartsTreeMapList



This Chart demonstrates a Tree Map List, which is defined by setting the Type attribute to 'treemaplist'. The following attributes are set in AgileM Studio.

Attribute L	st - Component (LayoutId=	1056): Tree Map List (
Attribute	Value	Value List
StoredProcedure	rspChartsTreeMapList	
Туре	treemaplist	
ShowSelected	#bf8143	

Note that there is a stored proc at the component and the category level. The category stored procedure result set is shown below.

	layoutID	type	name	size	groupID	label	subLabel	band1Color	metric1Value	metric1Label	metric1Format	category
1	1056	tree	AETNA US HEA	673164.38	1	673K	AETNA US HEA	#43abbf	673164.38	volume	USD	Tier
2	1056	tree	CIGNA HEALTH	427664.45	6	42K	CIGNA HEALTH	#43abbf	427664.45	volume	USD	Tier
3	1056	tree	ANTHEM	363840.38	2	363K	ANTHEM	#43abbf	363840.38	volume	USD	Tier
4	1056	tree	COVENTRY HE	132539.10	7	132K	COVENTRY HE	#43abbf	132539.10	volume	USD	Tier
5	1056	tree	CAPITAL DISTR	60900.52	4	60K	CAPITAL DISTR	#43abbf	60900.52	volume	USD	Tier
6	1056	tree	AVMED HEALT	47581.28	3	47K	AVMED HEALT	#43abbf	47581.28	volume	USD	Tier
7	1056	tree	CHAMPVA DEP	46358.41	5	46K	CHAMPVA DEP	#43abbf	46358.41	volume	USD	Tier

The following columns are required:

- **type** The type must be set to tree.
- **name** The value of name will be displayed in the group it represents and in the header of its tooltip.
- size This value determines the size of each group in the chart.
- **groupID** This value uniquely identifies this group. This value cannot be null and is something that should be generated as part of the data process. This value determines what should be returned in the name list when a group is selected.

The following columns are optional:

- **label** The value that is displayed in each group.
- **subLabel** This value is displayed under the label in each group.
- **band1Color** Controls the color of each group.
- **metric1Value** The value that will be displayed next to the first metric in the tooltip. If this is not set the size field will be used.
- metric1Label The label of the metric 1 value in the tooltip.
- **metric1Format** The format of the metric 1 value in the tooltip.
- **category** This value is seen in the top right corner of the tool tip.

The component stored procedure result set is shown below.

	name	groupid
1	SAAVEDRA, OSWALD	1
2	FLATT, JAMES	1
3	SOTELO, TIFFANY	1
4	LEWIS, DONALD	1
5	PENCE, JACK	1
6	POBI, KWABENA	1
7	WRIGHT, ALISON	1
	www.	

Looking at the stored procedure more carefully, the developer can notice an additional variable @vchGroupID is declared.

```
    Populate @tblFilterNameValue with the Filter Name/Value pairs
DECLARE @tblFilterNameValue as tblFilterNameValue
INSERT INTO @tblFilterNameValue EXEC rspParseXMLFilterString @filterTableXML
DECLARE @vchGroupID VARCHAR(10) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'groupID'))
```

This filter is used to display the correct names when a group is selected by the user. It is a system generated filter that is passed to the component stored procedure by the system at click time.

Free Form

Free Form Components, as their name suggests, support a very flexible layout of text and graphics. While the presentation of data in Grids and Charts is well defined and very controlled, Free Forms offer the full formatting power of HTML - so data can be sized, formatted, supplemented with graphics, etc. to meet most any need.

Mobile v2 Free Forms also support Dot Liquid technology – a templating system that has powerful formatting capabilities.

Free Forms as Labels

Note that Free Forms can be used to look like labels. This is accomplished by setting the BackgroundCls attribute = 'charttabpanel-title'. Following is an example of a Free Form that looks like a Category label.



The advantage to using a Free Form as a label is that now a Filter can adjust the value of the Free Form. In this case a Category title will now change with the Filter selections.

Note that for the Free Form to have the same appearance as a Category title, it's class should be set to 'tab-bar-title' as seen in the following Dot Liquid Template:



If the need was to have the Free Form have the appearance of a Section title, than use the tag <h2>.

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Free Form	
Container:	Free Form Example 01	
Stored Proc:	rspFreeFormExamples	Category01



Background:

All the formatting work for this Free Form is actually done by Dot Liquid. Note the table tblCfgDLHtmlTemplate which consists of the primary key TemplateID column and a Template column. The Template column contains the free text string that provides formatting information.

SELECT TOP	P 1000 [TemplateID] emplate]			
<pre>FROM [V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblCfgDLHtmlTemplate]</pre>				
	m			
Results 🔒 M	III lessages			
Results 📑 M TemplateID	III lessages Template			

Following is the contents of the template column (formatted for ease of viewing):



Note that the stored procedure returns the following record set:

	Results 📑 Messages				
	layoutID HTMLTemplate	KPIMetric01	KPIMetric02	KPIMetric03	KPIMetric04
1	493 {% for d in this.array %} <table class="freefor</td> <td>19234</td> <td>0.96</td> <td>29</td> <td>9</td>	19234	0.96	29	9
			\setminus		

Reviewing both the template and the record set, note the following:

- The template provides formatting information and consists of HTML, particularly the , , and tags.
- The template also provides a mapping of columns in the record set with formatting instructions. For example, the column KPIMetric01 has a formatting mask of '\$###,###".
- The record set provides the data.

See the <u>Dot Liquid</u> section for more discussion of Dot Liquid.

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Free Form	
Container:	Free Form Example 01	
Stored Proc:	rspFreeFormExamples	Category01

Free Forr	n 03: Ho	rizontal	Stacked Bar Chart
	🔵 Male 🌘	Female	
Gender		68%	32%
	🔵 Blast 🌘	Accelerated	Chronic
Phase	25%	15%	60%

Background:

Free forms can be utilized to build a limited number of bar charts, though these tend to be employed less frequently. In general, they are highly customizable and their construction is a bit more involved than a conventional text and number type display. Since these are free forms, Tool Tips and other attributes of Charts and Grids are not compatible features.

	Results	🛅 Messages										
	layoutID	HTMLTemplate	Attribute	AttributeName1	AttributeName2	AttributeName3	AttributeValue1	AttributeValue2	AttributeValue3	AttributeColor1	AttributeColor2	AttributeColor3
1	1167	{% for item in	Gender	Male	Female	NULL	0.6818	0.3182	NULL	#4d4d8c	#8282d9	NULL
2	1167	{% for item in	Phase	Blast	Accelerated	Chronic	0.2500	0.1500	0.6000	#4d8c6d	#82d9ad	#c2f2da

Note the following differences in the record set:

- Each horizontal stacked line generally has three different corresponding Attribute Values a Name, Value, and Color
- The number of segments in the stacked bar relates to the number of attributes
- Each extra bar returns an additional record

Editable Note

Editable Notes support the clients ability, at run time, to add text to a Component. When the user clicks the editableNote they may then type text in the editableNote. This text is then automatically saved and displayed the next time the Component is presented to any user. Like all Components, the editableNote Component exists inside a Container.

The user entered text is saved in the following RPT table.

😑 💷 dbo.tblRptEditableNote
🖃 🚞 Columns
EditableNoteID (int, not null)
LayoutID (int, not null)
ReportID (int, not null)
FilterValues (varchar(1000), null)
Text (varchar(max), null)
Creator (int, not null)
CreateDate (smalldatetime, not null)
Modifier (int, null)
ModifyDate (smalldatetime, null)

Note that the BI developer does not have to write a stored proc for this Component. The v2 application has full responsibility for both reading from and writing to the tblRptEditableNote table. However, note that if a Category consists of only editableNotes, then the StoredProcedure attribute for the Category must be populated with an actual stored procedure even though that stored procedure need not return any result set.

Comments regarding the columns in tblRptEditableNote:

- EditableNoteID is an identity column.
- LayoutID refers to the layoutID of the editableNote Component.
- **ReportID** is a bit redundant with the presence of LayoutID but is provided as a convenience column for possible future use.
- **FilterValues** is a concatenation of the Category Filter Name and Filter Value pairs. For example, if a Category has a Geography Filter and a Time Period Filter, FilterValues might equal 'GeographyNE12345TimePeriodC3mo'.

The purpose of this value is to allow the text of an editableNote for one set of user selected Filters to be different than the text for a different set of Filter values.

• **Text** is the actual user entered text. Note that limited rich text formatting is supported.

When starting a new reporting period clients may optionally have the tblRptEditableNote table refreshed so that there are no tblRptEditableNote rows (in which case new notes would need to be entered), or they may retain the previous reporting period tblRptEditableNote rows (in which case notes are "re-used").

Note that this decision can vary from one report to another within the project (and this is why tblRptEditableNote has a ReportID column). The DB will need to be informed about which action is appropriate on a report by report basis.

APDeveloper Report 02: Section:

	Container: Stored Proc:	(several Con (no stored pr	tainers in the Section) rocedure is required)
≡ v2 BI Developer - F	Report 02 - January 2	2014	
Editable Notes			Label Free Form
	COMPONENT 1	Font Size 2	2, Not exist, Transparent
Demo ut. BOLO <u>Underfea</u> Smalleat font in bold, Italic and under	line	(enter note her	e)
Font Size 3 and No	Write Privileges	Blank Note	Font Size 5 Demo: Largest Font Size

Editable Notes

Trick - use an editableNote as a label

Since Container labels always appear above the Container, you could place an editableNote to the side of a Container, set its attributes BackgroundCls to 'charttabpanel-title' and WritePrivilages to blank. Now it will display like a label but can't be edited.

Caveat – if the table tblRptEditableNotes is refreshed every reporting period the text will have to be re-entered (unless the db restores selected rows).

EditableNotes exist inside Containers just like all Components. First create a Container which may then have one too many editableNote Components.

Besides the common Component Attributes of: DisplayOrder, Title and Type, editableNotes are supported by the following Attributes.

Attribute	Required	Function
		When reading/writing Editable Notes, False will not consider the
		values of a Filter so that the same Note will appear regardless of the
		Filter selections. True will key Note values using all Filter values so
ApplyFilter	Yes	the Note will vary with the Filter values.
		'Free-form inset' will apply a background to the Note identical to the
		background of a Free Form. 'charttabpanel-title' will give the Note a
BackgroundCls	Yes	transparent background.
FontSize	Yes	Size of the font in the Editable Note. 1=very small, 5=very large
		A comma separated list of the UserType IDs that should have Editable
WritePrivilages	Yes	Note write privileges.

Note that text is entered using a physical keyboard (which may be on attached to a desktop computer or an iPad with a physical keyboard). Text is entered using the soft keyboard of an iPad.

Also note that if text is first entered into Word and some formatting is applied there: font selection, size, bold, italic, underline the text can be copied/pasted into the editableNote and the formatting will be properly saved and re-displayed.

Each editableNote Component in the screen shot above is set up to display a certain feature of editableNotes.

- <u>Component 1</u>: This shows the use of the smallest font and that there is support for some rich text formatting capability. With a physical keyboard use Ctrl-B to bold text, Ctrl-I to italicize text and Ctrl-U to underline text. Using the soft keyboard of an iPad use standard iPhone editing procedures to enter rich text. Also note that changing the Filter will change the text of this editableNote.
- <u>**Component 2**</u>: The ApplyFilter value of this editableNote is set to False, so when changing the Filter the text remains constant.
- **Font Size 2, Not Exist, Transparent**: This demonstrates the FontSize of 2. This also demonstrates that when an editableNote has no tblRptEditableNote row the text '(enter note here)' displays by default. Also, since the Background attribute = False, the text will display without any background and might be more appropriate for a label.
- **Font Size 3 and No Write Privileges**: When the User Type ID of the active user is not in the WritePrivileges Attribute, then it is not possible to edit this Component. This might be appropriate, for example, when home office users are give write privileges, but field users are not.
- **Blank Note**. A demonstration that, in contrast to a non-existent tblRptEditableNote row which will have the default text of '(enter note here)', a Component may also have a tblRptEditableNote row whose text is blank. In this case a note will display as blank.

Font Size 5. A demonstration of the largest size font.

Following is a screen shot of the editing process on an iPad using a soft keyboard. Note that there is a known limitation when editing on the iPad without a physical keyboard – vertical scrolling does not work. A finger tap on the editableNote brings up the soft keyboard before any vertical scrolling occurs. Vertical scrolling does however work when using a physical keyboard (on either a desktop or iPad).

		сомра	NENT 1	NPORT 2			ind Non-€	xistent N		
Demo ot: BOLD monce					(enter	note here)				
Select Sele	ect All Pas	st o se arity								
Font Size	3 and N	lo Write	Privilage	s Bl	ank Note	F	ont Size 5	ě.	-	
Q	w	E	R	т	Y	U	1	0	Р	۲
A	s	D	F	G	н	J	к	L		return
	_	v [C	V		N	M	1	?	
•	2	^	C I	·	В	N	IVI	,	•	

Additional comments regarding editing :

- 1) Notes can be copy/pasted from Word to an editableNote. This will then support additional formatting, (beyond just bold, italic and underline), such as: font type change and font size change.
- 2) The soft keyboard can obscure some of the editable note area.
- 3) A hard keyboard, on either the iPad or a full computer, is generally recommended for actually editing notes.
- 4) Full screen mode generally makes editableNotes more pleasing to work with.

Controlling Multiple Components with Tabs

AgileM now has the ability to allow developers to control multiple components at the same time with a single set of tabs. There are inputs that are required within AgileM Studio as well as within the category stored procedure itself that makes this possible. The following is a simple example that will be controlling a chart and a gridpanelcollapse, but, you can control other combinations of components as needed.

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section:	Tables
Container:	Table Example 02-A and Table Example 02-B
Stored Proc:	Rsptablescategory02



The following Attributes are required:

- Type: The type will be whatever kind of component is being displayed
- **Title:** When used on the component level, it is the text that is displayed in a button. Required since there is more than one component that is displayed in this container. This value will also be referenced in the category stored procedure.
- **SiblingLayoutID and SiblingParentLayoutID:** These IDs are the container LayoutIDs that are linked together.
 - It is possible for a container to have multiple SiblingLayoutIDs. This can be achieved by separating each ID in a comma delimited format.
 - Containers may only be linked to one SiblingParentLayoutID. The SiblingParentLayoutID ultimately determines where the tabs will be placed.

When creating the stored procedure for multiple components being controlled by tabs, you must input "linkCategory". It will correspond to the title that is defined at the component level for the other linked container. In this particular example there is one result set that is assigned to a particular linkCategory as seen below:

Component: Li	nked Table
SELECT	
	layoutID = 1411,
	<pre>blinkCategory = 'Linked Chart 1',</pre>
	DataMonth,
	Example01TRx
FROM	tblRptLinkedChart
WHERE	<pre>DataMonth IN ('JAN','FEB','MAR','APR','MAY','JUN')</pre>
SELECT	
Sector	lavoutTD = 1411
	layoutid = 1411,
	Determent
	Datamonth,
	Example01TRx
FROM	tblRptLinkedChart
WHERE	<pre>DataMonth IN ('JUL','AUG','SEP','OCT','NOV','DEC')</pre>

	layoutID	linkCategory	DataMonth	Example01TRx
1	1411	Linked Chart 1	JAN	10
2	1411	Linked Chart 1	FEB	5
3	1411	Linked Chart 1	MAR	2
4	1411	Linked Chart 1	APR	1
5	1411	Linked Chart 1	MAY	15
6	1411	Linked Chart 1	JUN	20
	layoutID	linkCategory	DataMonth	Example01TRx
1	layoutID 1411	linkCategory Linked Chart 2	DataMonth JUL	Example01TRx 15
1 2	layoutID 1411 1411	linkCategory Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2	DataMonth JUL AUG	Example01TRx 15 4
1 2 3	layoutID 1411 1411 1411 1411	linkCategory Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2	DataMonth JUL AUG SEP	Example01TRx 15 4 10
1 2 3 4	layoutID 1411 1411 1411 1411 1411	linkCategory Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2	DataMonth JUL AUG SEP OCT	Example01TRx 15 4 10 7
1 2 3 4 5	layoutID 1411 1411 1411 1411 1411 1411	linkCategory Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2 Linked Chart 2	DataMonth JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV	Example01TRx 15 4 10 7 2

Scatterplot

Scatterplots are designed to separate data into four quadrants. These quadrants determine how data points compare to each other in two different metrics. Two common metrics that are visualized on a scatterplot are growth and market share. Data points that score well on both of these metrics would usually be the ones that should be focused on most heavily by the end user.

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section:	Charts 2
Container:	Scatterplot
Stored Proc:	Rspchartscategory05



The following Attributes are required:

- **Type:** For scatterplots, it will be "scatter"
- **Quadrants:** This must be set to "true" in order to separate the data points into their four quadrants by weighted average.
- XAxisTitle and YAxisTitle: While not technically required, they are recommended so the end user know which metrics are being measured.

Notes:

• The Scatter plot does not support removal of a series by clicking the series in the legend.

When creating the stored procedure for scatterplots, the necessary inputs specific to the particular component are "x" and "y." A simple example and its output can be seen below:

	100 %						
Ш	E F	Results 📑	Messag	es			
=		layoutID	x	у	category	yFormat	xFormat
	1	1510	15000	0.32	High Opportunity	percent	integer
	2	1510	7500	0.07	Market Laggard	percent	integer
	3	1510	60000	0.18	Low Opportunity	percent	integer
-1	4	1510	72500	0.35	Market Leader	percent	integer
	5	1510	6500	0.40	High Opportunity	percent	integer
	6	1510	4000	0.02	Market Laggard	percent	integer
	7	1510	52500	0.11	Low Opportunity	percent	integer
	8	1510	66000	0.38	Market Leader	percent	integer
	9	1510	10000	0.16	Market Laggard	percent	integer
	10	1510	20000	0.32	High Opportunity	percent	integer
	11	1510	48000	0.17	Low Opportunity	percent	integer

Bar Chart

Charts of type 'bar' are designed to offer four variations:

- 1) Vertical and stacked.
- 2) Vertical and not stacked.
- 3) Horizontal and stacked.
- 4) Horizontal and not stacked.

Note that the dataset for all four Charts is identical and that Orientation (vertical or horizontal) and Stacked (true or false) are set as attributes and <u>not</u> in the data.

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section: Charts 2 Category: Charts2 – Category1 Stored Proc: rspCharts2Category01



Note that the record sets for both Charts above is identical and that Attributes control Orientation and Stacked.

	layoutID	category	У	format	name	band 1Color	metric 1Value	metric1Format	metric 1Label
1	1513	P3MO	0.0470	percent	Eraxin	#D05F49	0.0470	percent	Market Share
2	1513	P3MO	0.1600	percent	Generics	#515194	0.1600	percent	Market Share
3	1513	P3MO	0.2760	percent	Kerceptus	#C68645	0.2760	percent	Market Share
4	1513	P3MO	0.1580	percent	Lotrag	#5C7084	0.1580	percent	Market Share
5	1513	C3MO	0.0760	percent	Eraxin	#D05F49	0.0760	percent	Market Share
6	1513	C3MO	0.2460	percent	Generics	#515194	0.2460	percent	Market Share
7	1513	C3MO	0.4260	percent	Kerceptus	#C68645	0.4260	percent	Market Share
8	1513	C3MO	0.1050	percent	Lotrag	#5C7084	0.1050	percent	Market Share
L									
	layoutID	category	у	format	name	band1Color	metric 1 Value	metric1Format	metric1Label
1	layout ID 1583	category P3MO	у 0.0470	format percent	name Eraxin	band1Color #D05F49	metric1Value 0.0470	metric1Format percent	metric1Label Market Share
1 2	layout ID 1583 1583	category P3MO P3MO	y 0.0470 0.1600	format percent percent	name Eraxin Generics	band1Color #D05F49 #515194	metric1Value 0.0470 0.1600	metric1Format percent percent	metric1Label Market Share Market Share
1 2 3	layoutID 1583 1583 1583	category P3MO P3MO P3MO	y 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760	format percent percent percent	name Eraxin Generics Kercep	band1Color #D05F49 #515194 #C68645	metric1Value 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760	metric1Format percent percent	metric1Label Market Share Market Share Market Share
1 2 3 4	layoutID 1583 1583 1583 1583	category P3MO P3MO P3MO P3MO P3MO	y 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580	fomat percent percent percent	name Eraxin Generics Kercep Lotrag	band1Color #D05F49 #515194 #C68645 #5C7084	metric1Value 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580	metric1Format percent percent percent percent	metric1Label Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share
1 2 3 4 5	layoutID 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583	Category P3MO P3MO P3MO P3MO C3MO	y 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580 0.0760	format percent percent percent percent percent	name Eraxin Generics Kercep Lotrag Eraxin	band1Color #D05F49 #515194 #C68645 #5C7084 #D05F49	metric 1Value 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580 0.0760	metric1Format percent percent percent percent percent	metric1Label Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share
1 2 3 4 5 6	layoutID 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583	Category P3MO P3MO P3MO P3MO C3MO C3MO	y 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580 0.0760 0.2460	format percent percent percent percent percent	name Eraxin Generics Kercep Lotrag Eraxin Generics	band1Color #D05F49 #515194 #C68645 #5C7084 #D05F49 #515194	metric 1Value 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580 0.0760 0.2460	metric 1Format percent percent percent percent percent percent	metric1Label Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	layoutID 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583 1583	Category P3MO P3MO P3MO P3MO C3MO C3MO C3MO	y 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580 0.0760 0.2460 0.4260	format percent percent percent percent percent percent	name Eraxin Generics Kercep Lotrag Eraxin Generics Kercep	band1Color #D05F49 #515194 #C68645 #5C7084 #D05F49 #515194 #C68645	metric 1Value 0.0470 0.1600 0.2760 0.1580 0.0760 0.2460 0.4260	metric 1Format percent percent percent percent percent percent percent	metric 1Label Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share Market Share

Attribute List	- Component (L
Attribute	Value
Orientation	vertical
Stacked	true

Heat Map

Heat Maps provide a visual representation of data on a map.

The data that is represented could be, for example: market share, sales volume or TRx. There are no restrictions on what datum of information is displayed. The maps that are used can be any country, state, zip code, etc. for which a shape file is available. (More on shape files below). Commonly supported maps include: US zip codes, US states, the United Kingdom and England Regions (the equivalent of US States).



The user interface features supported by Shyft Heat Maps are:

- Data driven color: The colors of a maps divisions, for example states, is data driven.
- **Multiple Levels**: A Map Component can have multiple levels. For example the top most level map could be a heat map of US Areas. A double click would then display a heat map for Regions and a second double click would then show Territories.
- **Drill down**: Similar to multiple levels in that a double click presents a different map. However, with drill down, there is a required data link from the upper map to the lower map. For example, a double click on Montana would then "drill down" to a detailed zip code heat map, but with only Montana detailed at the zip code level all other states would continue to be represented as full states. Note that the system will automatically zoom and pan to the selected division.

In this case a double click on Montana, "drilled down" to a zip3 detail on just Montana. The other states are not detailed.



- **Merging**: Merging supports the ability to "merge" smaller shapes into one larger shape. For example, using the standard ZipTerr table, a set of Regional zip codes can be merged to form the "Great Lakes Territory".
- **Custom labeling**: Heat maps come with a default label for each division. However the system supports the optional ability to override the default label including the ability to have data/filter driven labels. This would allow, for example, labeling a Region as: "Northeast-5% Market Share".
- **Tool tips**: The standard AgileM tool tips are fully supported.
- Legends: Legends automatically display.
- Scaling: Maps will automatically scale to their configured Container size.
- **Country agnostic**: Nothing in the architecture limits map functionality to only US maps. Maps are limited only by the availability of shape files (as discussed below).

Background

To implement Shyft Heat Maps it is helpful to understand the following:

Shape Files

Shape files form the foundation for the display of heat maps. They define a polygon, for example a nation, state or zip code area with latitude and longitude data. Since the resulting display is a vector, and not a bit map, it can be scaled.

Shape files are available from a variety of sources including, governments, public domain sites and for profit companies. Large divisions, like countries and their first level division, may be readily available for free. However, zip code shape files are only available for a rather significant fee.

An important concept to understand about shape files is that they form the foundation of v2 Heat Maps. **Shyft can only draw those shapes for which shapes files exist**. v2 Heat Maps will never be able to draw arbitrary shapes, for example, "the northern half of California", unless a shape file with such a shape exists.

Shape files require considerable one-time pre-processing that will be the responsibility of the Product group. The pre-processed version of the shape file will exist in the v2 RPT/tblMaps table and will be selected in AgileM Studio at map configuration time.

MapName1	United Kingdom	v
		England - 9 Regions
		United Kingdom
		United States
		US Zip3 - Area
		US Zip3 - Region
		UC 7in 2 Torritory

ZipTerr table

As noted above the ZipTerr table defines a mapping between each zip code and which Area, Region, Territory, etc. it lives in. One of the shape file pre-processing steps is to perform the "merge", for example taking zip code 12345, 12346, 12347, etc. and merging them into the "Central Connecticut" Territory for presentation as its own map division.

Since the ZipTerr table can change regularly, this merging process will occur with each data run. While it will be the responsibility of the person doing the regular data run to execute the stored proc that performs the merge, it's insightful for the implementer to understand such a process exists.

AgileM Studio Configuration

APDeveloper Report 02:

Section: Heat Map 2 Container: United Kingdom Stored Proc: rspMapCategorySP_06

Heat Map – basic configuration

The most basic map has just a single level (i.e. double clicking does not present another map), and is not a drill-down map (double clicking does not zoom into the selected division).





Attribute	Value	Value List
Colors	#ebccc6;#984635	 9
DisplayOr <mark>d</mark> er	1	1076
Label	Patients	227
MapName1	United Kingdom	United Kingdom
ScaleType	log	All US States merged together
		England - 9 Regions
		United Kingdom
		United States

Configuration requirements:

- A Component layout type whose Type attribute = heatmap
- A Map layout type that is a child of the Component.
- For the Map layout type, set the attributes:
 - **Colors**. A range of colors that will be used to color the map divisions. Details below.
 - **DisplayOrder**. DisplayOrder is required and refers to the maps "level". In the basic case of just a single map, set DisplayOrder=1.
 - Label. An optional free text string that will appear at the top of the legend.
 - MapName1. Use the Value list to choose from the list of shape files.
 - **ScaleType**. Controls how colors are automatically determined and mapped to the data. Select either 'log' or 'linear'. Details below.

<u>APDeveloper Report 02</u>:

Section: Heat Map 1 Container: Multiple Levels Stored Proc: rspMapCategorySP 05

<u>Heat Maps – multiple levels</u>

Maps with multiple levels support double clicking one map to go to the next map. A double click on the last map takes the user back to the first map.

Configuration is identical to the basic configuration as noted above, except additional Map layouts are added to the heatmap Component.

The Map layout attribute DisplayOrder controls the order maps are presented in.

Container (LayoutId=2904): Multiple Levels	Attribute List - M		
Map (LayoutId=2905): Multiple Levels	Attribute	Value	
Map (LayoutId=2908): US Regions	DisplayOrder	2	
🗄 🗐 Container (LayoutId=3179): Scaled Map	MapName1	US Zip3 - Region	
Section (LayoutId=5088): Heat Map 2 (Fixed)			

APDeveloper Report 02:

Section: Heat Map 1 Container: Drill Down Stored Proc: rspMapCategorySP 04

<u>Heat Maps – drill down</u>

Drill down maps support the ability to zoom into a specific division within a map.

In the following case, double clicking on Montana "drills down" by zooming in on Montana and providing detail for only the state that was double clicked.



Note the configuration for the US Map. It's DisplayOrder=1 and there is the attribute MapName1.

Container (LayoutId=2352): Drill Down			
Map (LayoutId=2354): Map 1	A	ttributes	
Map (LayoutId=3171): Zip3	6	Add An Attribute	🥖 Save Attribute Cl
Section (LayoutId=5088): Heat Map 2 (Fixed)			Attribute List -
		Attribute	Value
		DisplayOrder	1
		MapName1	United States

Note the configuration for the "drill down" map. It's DisplayOrder=2 and it contains attributes MapName1 <u>and</u> MapName2. The value of MapName1 must be identical to the value of MapName1 above. The value of MapName2 will point to a shape file that has been specially developed to support drill down. Implementers will need to define the requested drill down functionality and then the Product group will be responsible for developing the modified shape file.

Container (LayoutId=2352): Drill Down		
🗮 Map (LayoutId=2354): Map 1	Attributes	
🗮 Map (LayoutId=3171): Zip3	Fill a dd an and the d	a mate of
Category (LayoutId=2903): Category 2	add An Attribute	e 🥖 Save Attribute Changes 🧃
Section (LayoutId=5088): Heat Map 2 (Fixed)		Attribute List - Map (La
	Attribute	Value
	DisplayOrder	2
	MapName1	United States
	MapName2	US Zip3 with State Link

APDeveloper Report 02:

Section: Heat Map 1 Container: Multiple Levels Stored Proc: rspMapCategorySP 04

<u>Heat Maps – Merged Maps</u>

Merged maps support the merging of many smaller shapes into one larger shape. For example a group of zip codes could be merged into one Territory. Or the New England states (Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island) could be merged into one New England Region.



The "definition" of a merge must be defined in a table. For example the following ZipTerr table defines, for each zip code, which Territory, Region and Area the zip code resides in.

	ZIPCode	TerritoryName	RegionName	AreaName
99	58790	Minneapolis, MN	Northwest	West
100	58792	Minneapolis, MN	Northwest	West
101	58793	Minneapolis, MN	Northwest	West
102	58794	Minneapolis, MN	Northwest	West
103	63951	Saint Louis West, MO	Great Plains	Central
104	63952	Saint Louis West, MO	Great Plains	Central
105	63953	Saint Louis West, MO	Great Plains	Central
100	62054	Spint Louis West MO	Groat Plaine	Control

When configuring non-merged maps the attribute MapName1 is set to a standard map – for example, US States or United Kingdom. But merged maps require that a custom map definition be created. This customization effort is a responsibility that will primarily be undertaken by the DBA and is fully documented in the AgileD Developers manual.

To get the customized map created, v2 Implementers should:

- Identify any merged maps in the report design.
- Determine which table defines the custom merged map-for example a ZipTerr table.
- Discuss with the DBA your need for merged map, who will then follow the setup steps detailed in the AgileD Developers manual.

APDeveloper Report 02:

Section: Heat Map 3 Container: Region, District, Territory Stored Proc: rspMapCategorySP 05

Another example of merged maps is based on US Zip codes.

Heat Maps – US Zip Code super groups

Heat map divisions may be "super groups" of US Zip codes. That is a client may define any set of zip codes to be in a division and there may be any reasonable number of divisions. (If the number of divisions gets over 100, then display times may be a bit slow or the labels of those divisions will overlap).



These zip code divisions can be defined in any table with a unique column of all zip codes associated with the desired divisions. This is typically found in a zipTerr table.

See the previous page, <u>Heat Maps – Merged Map</u>, for the additional responsibilities in implementing merged maps.

Stored Proc record sets

Following are the required and optional columns to be supplied to the heatmap Component.

- **layoutID**. Required. LayoutID of the Component whose type is 'heatmap'. Note this is <u>not</u> the layoutID of the actual map itself.
- **displayOrder.** Required. Maps back to the configuration attribute DisplayOrder.
- **mapNumber.** Required. For data associated with MapName1, then 1. For data associated with the optional MapName2, then 2.
- Id. Required. Used to label the divisions within the map. Values for each supported map are detailed below.
- heatValue. Required. Used to control color of the maps division.
- **shapeColor**. Required/Optional. If present will be used to color code the map division.

Required when the heatValue is zero. shapeColor must be set when the heatValue is zero. shapeColor may optionally be supplied for all non-zero heatValues as discussed below.

See the Colors configuration attribute for details on how the system can automatically determine a divisions color. But note that if shapeColor is present in the data setting it will override the system determined color.

Note that it is possible to provide shapeColor in the data set for a subset of the maps divisions and let the system assign color for the other divisions. This could be helpful if, for example, a selected state needed a special color, in which case code like the following could be used:

```
,shapeColor = CASE
        WHEN geo.GeographyName = 'MT' THEN '#ff0000'
        ELSE ''
        END
```

• **mapName.** Optional. Optionally provide mapName. mapName points to the shape file that will be used to actually draw the map. This value can also be supplied as the MapName1 or MapName2 configuration attribute value. The list of possible values is displayed in the AgileM Studio Value List for MapName1 and MapName2. If mapName is supplied as a column in the result set, then it will override the AgileM Studio configuration attribute value.

The advantage to being able to supply the map name in two locations is that if supplied as an attribute value it is hard coded and need not be supplied in the result set, but if supplied in the result set it will then be possible for the Heat Map to change based on the value of a Filter.

• **label.** Optional. If present will be used to label the divisions within a map (otherwise Id will be used). This will allow for labels to be data driven, for example: 'California - \$123,456'. Also note that some rows may populate label (in which case it will be used to label the division), and other rows will leave label blank (in which case Id will be used to label the division).

- **legendLabelFormat.** Optional. Used to control the formatting of the values in the legend. Supported values are:
 - 'thousands' (for example, 12.345 would display as '12.34k')
 - o 'millions' (for example, 12,345,678 would display as '12.34m')
 - 'decimal' (for two digits of precision)
 - o 'comma' (for example, '123456' would display as '123,456')
- **Optional Tooltip columns.** The standard tooltip values are supported: MetricXValue, metricXFormat, metricXLabel and metricXChevron.

Additional Configuration Details

Following are details on selected configuration attributes.

Scale Type. Required. Set to either 'log' or 'linear'. Controls how the colors in the Color attribute are mapped to the heatValues in the maps record set.

When set to "log", then the Colors attribute must contain only two colors that determine the "high" and "low" color range. The application will then automatically map each heatValue, using a log scale, to a color that falls between the high and low color range. This can result in each maps division, (for example, state) possibly having a different color. Use of a log scale is helpful when the heatValues have a very wide range and/or there are outliers with particularly high or low values.

When set to "linear", then the Colors attribute can contain many colors with each color determining a "bucket" for the heatValues. This results in a "linear" mapping of each maps division falling into one of the specific color buckets. Use of a linear scale is appropriate when the heatValues are more tightly grouped.

Colors. Required. A semi-colon separated list of colors to be used in drawing the map.

The colors can be in either hex or rgb notation and the values must be semi-colon separated. For example: "rgb(12,34,56); rgb(78,90,12); rgb(34,56,78)", or "#bf5843; #c97260; #d38c7e". Note that the first color will be assigned to the lowest values, the last color will be assigned to the highest values and the colors should be in gradiant order. Note the color values are not comma separated, but semi-colon separated.

Note that when the ScaleType is set to "log", then only supply two colors which will set the "high" and "low" color values in the range. When the ScaleType is set to "linear", then several colors can be provided, with each determining a discrete bucket to place heatValues into.

Also note that the data may optionally contain a 'shapeColor' column and if such a column is present and contains a value, that the data supplied shapeColor value will override the colors defined in the Colors attribute. See the ScaleType attribute Help for more details.

Additional Map information

Console error messages

If a map fails to display, check the debugger Console window for the following messages:

1) Displayed if the record set is missing any required columns:

```
Incaught Error: Map LayoutID: 2905 bad data format.
Make sure your query contains layoutID, displayOrder, mapNumber, Id, heatValue.
```

2) Displayed if the record set is missing a required ID. For example, if an Area map is expecting an Id of 'East', but the record set does not have an Id with the value 'East', the following will display:

Uncaught Error: There is no stored procedure record for the following Map(note that Ids are not case sensative): LayoutID: 2905, DisplayOrder: 1 mapNumber: 1, Id: East

ID's per Shape File

Each shape file has a set of required Id's. For example, the US State shape file requires that the record set have one row for each state. The following table presents the list of required Id's by shape file.

Note the special consideration when dealing with Merged Maps whose shapes are determined by merging, for example, multiple zip codes into a Territory shape. In this case, do a SELECT DISTINCT on the Territory column in the ZipTerr table. For each value returned, supply an Id with that value.

Shape File Name	Required Id's	
US Zip Codes	Shyft supports merging US postal zip	
	codes into super-groups of, for example,	
	Region, District and Territory.	
England - 9 Regions	East Midlands	
	East of England	
	London	
	North East	
	North West	
	South East	
	South West	
	West Midlands	
	Yorkshire and The	
	Humber	
United Kingdom	England	
	Northern Ireland	
	Wales	
All US States merged	United States	
together	United States	
(useful for displaying the full		
United States as a single map		
without state divisions)		
Guam, Puerto Kico, Virgin Islands	Guam	
Islanus	Puerto Rico	
	United States Virgin Islands	
UK CPRD	East Midlands	
	East of England	
	London	
	North East	
	North West	
	South East Coast	
	South Central	
	South West	
	West Midlands	
	Yorkshire and The	
	Humber	

United States	Alabama
	Alaska
	Arizona
	Arkansas
	California
	Colorado
	Connecticut
	Delaware
	District of Columbia
	Florida
	Georgia
	Heweii
	nawan Idaha
	Idallo
	Iowa
	Kansas
	Kentucky
	Louisiana
	Maine
	Maryland
	Massachusetts
	Michigan
	Minnesota
	Mississippi
	Missouri
	Montana
	Nebraska
	Nevada
	New Hampshire
	New Jersey
	New Mexico
	New York
	North Carolina
	North Dakota
	Ohio
	Oklahoma
	Oregon
	Pennsylvania
	Rhode Island
	South Carolina
	South Dakota
	Tennessee
	Texas
	Utah
	Vermont
	Virginia
	Washington
	West Virginia
	Wisconsin
	Wyoming

In Line Editing

In line editing supports the ability of the user to modify data in real time through the use of a non-editable drop down list in a grid. Once the user makes a selection, the system automatically writes the change directly to the rpt table that populates the gridpanelcollapse Component and to a log table located in the app database.

See a fully functioning example here:

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section: Tables Container: Table Example 01 Stored Proc: rspTablesCategory01

≡ v2 BI Develope	r - Report 01	- Ja	nuary 2015	Charts	Tables •
Tables - Catego	ory 01				
Table Example 01	1				
			COLUMN GRO)UP 1	
CML Phase	Initial Therapy		Metric	Current Valu	es Go
Chronic Phase	Sprycel		BMI	23 to 50	25
Chronic Phase	Sprycel	•	Systolic	60 to 84 mmi	1g 80
Accelerated Phase	Gleevec	•	Diastolic	88 to 244 mg/	dL 12€
Blast Phase Chronic Phase	Sprycel		BMI	5.6 to 9.5%	7
Chronic Phase	Gleevec	-	Systolic	53 to 135 mg/	ˈdL 155

Notes regarding features and implementation:

- Non-editable list. This is not a combo box (which also supports free text entry). Entries must come from the drop down list.
- **Drop down list.** The rpt table dbo.tblListOfValues fully controls the list and the order of possible selections.
- User Type ID's. A list of User Type ID's, set in AgileM Studio, controls which users will be presented with the drop down list. For users whose User Type ID are not allowed to make changes, the grid will present the current value in the rpt table without the drop down list functionality.
- **Log table.** User changes are written to the rpt table, (which varies with the specific implementation), and the app table tblUserEditLog (whose name does not vary). Entries made to the tblUserEditLog are primarily of interest to the dba and the implementer has no responsibility for processing this table.
- **ShowToolTip**. Note that the attribute ShowToolTip and Type='edit-dropdown' are mutually exclusive. A Column may have one or the other, but not both. This is because the single click event activates both.

Configuration

Configuration of a drop down list is set in both the gridpanelcollapse Component and the individual Columns.

At the gridpanelcollapse Component level, set the attributes:

- <u>TableName</u>: The name of the rpt database table name which, when the user makes a drop down list selection, the change will be written to.
- <u>UniqueColumnName</u>. Set to a column name in the table whose data uniquely identifies the row. This could, but is not required, to be a Primary Key column or an Identity column. Note also that this column must exist somewhere in the table either as a visible column or as a column in a column group whose Hidden attribute is set to true. Also note that this unique column may not itself be a column that supports a drop down list.

🖃 📄 Section (LayoutId=415): Tables	Attributes Add An Attribute 🥖 Save Attribute Changes		
Category (LayoutId=416): Tables - Category 01			
Component (LayoutId=421): Table Example 0 Column Group (LayoutId=422): Table Example 0 Category (LayoutId=1399): Tables - Category 02 Section (LayoutId=437): Free Form Section (LayoutId=439): Additional Controls Section (LayoutId=495): Category Filters	Attr	ibute List - Component (Lay	
	Attribute	Value	
	DisplayOrder	2	
	TableName	tblRptPatientLabValues	
	Туре	gridpanelcollapse	
🖪 📄 Section (LayoutId=1507): Charts 2	UniqueColumnNam	e TableKeyValue	
🖃 🗁 Section (LayoutId=1013): Paging			

At the Column level, set the attributes:

• <u>StoredProcedure</u>: The name of a Stored Procedure that will be executed by RPT_rspBuildListOfValues to populate RPT_tblListOfValues. This ListOfValues table will contain the list of values presented for drop down columns.

Note this architecture is identical to the way Filter are populated – that is, a stored procedure name is supplied, a master stored procedure is executed (in this case, RPT_rspBuildListOfValues), and a master table (in this case, RPT_tblListOfValues), drives the actual drop down list.

- <u>Type</u>: Set to 'edit-dropdown'.
- <u>WritePrivilege</u>; A comma separated list of UserType IDs that are allowed to edit this Column. If all users are to see the drop down list, then include all User Type ID's.

Layout Explorer	Methods - Column			
🗐 Subversion Source Control 🛛 🕂 Compare All Layouts 📄 Copy	Edit Dot Liquid Tem	plate		
Report Copy Paste	Edit	Dron Down Values		
🖃 📂 Section (LayoutId=415): Tables	ID Drop Dov	vn Value		
Category (LayoutId=416): Tables - Category 01	4 Blast Pha	ise		
Container (LayoutId=419): Table Example 01	5 Chronic I	Phase		
Component (LayoutId=421): Table Examp	6 Accelera	ted Phase		
Column Group (Layout1d=422): Table t	7			
Column (LayoutId=6052): Drop dow		*		
Column (LayoutId=423): Metric				
Column (LayoutId=424): Current Ra	Attributes			
- 🥅 Column (LayoutId=425): Goal	🖾 Add An Attribute	🥖 Save Attribute Changes 🛛 🗙 Un		
Column (LayoutId=426): Pcnt Patie				
Column (LayoutId=1058): Circle	Attribute List - Column (LayoutId			
Column (LayoutId=1059): Arrow	Attribute	Value		
Category (LayoutId=1399): Tables - Category 02	Align	left		
Certion (LayoutId=437): Free Form	DisplayOrder	912		
Section (LayoutId=459): Additional Controls	FieldName	CMLPhase		
Section (LayoutId=1507): Charts 2	Sortable	true		
Section (LayoutId=1013): Paging	StoredProcedure	rspCMLPhaseValues		
Category (LayoutId=1014): Example 1- Dynamic	Title	CML Phase		
Category (LayoutId=1028): Example 2- Dynamic	Туре	edit-dropdown		
	Width	175		
🖃 📄 Section (LayoutId=1069): Auto Generate	WritePrivilege	1,2		
HUP Category (LayoutId=1070): Auto Generate Cater		(A) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2		

Additional notes:

• <u>tblListOfValues</u>. Following is the definition of tblListOfValues along with example rows. For drop down lists, the LOVType column must be 'edit-dropdown'.

			. ,		· · · ·	<u> </u>	
발 쾡 = 🔨 💿 🐱			100 % - 1				
⊟ dbo.tblListOfValues	•	III Results 📑 Messages					
Columns ID (int. not null)			ID	LOVType	SPName	Value	
 LOVType (varchar(25), not null) SPName (varchar(500), not null) 	ال) (الد	1	2	edit-dropdown	rspCMLPhaseValues		
		2	3	edit-dropdown	rspCMLPhaseValues	Accelerated Phase	
🔳 Value (varchar(500), not null)		3	4	edit-dropdown	rspCMLPhaseValues	Blast Phase	
🕀 🧰 Keys		4	5	edit-dropdown	rspCMLPhaseValues	Chronic Phase	
🗉 🚞 Constraints		5	6	edit-dropdown	rspInitialTherapy	Gleevec	
		6	7	edit-dropdown	rspInitialTherapy	Sprycel	

• <u>Matching tblListOfValues with the actual data</u>. Note it is critical that the list of values include <u>every</u> value in the reporting tables. Say for example tlbListOfValues has only the entries: Product1, Product2 and Product3, but the data has Product4. When the drop down displays for a row that has Product4, the user will instead see Product1 even though the data has Product4. Bottom line, assure that tblListOfValues has every entry in the actual data.
Multi Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart

See a fully functioning example here:

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section: Charts3 (Flex) Container: Multi Horiz Stacked Bar Chart Stored Proc: rspChartsCategory06

Multi Stacked Horiz Bar 🛛 🔢 🖻		
📕 0-5d 📕 6-10d 📓 11-15d 📕 >15d		
Time To 15-Cary Vise		
🔳 >15d 📕 11-15d 📕 6-10d 🔳 0-5d		
Time To Initial Visic		
📕 0-5d 📕 6-10d 📓 11-15d 📕 >15d		
Time To 3D Gay Visk	(
📕 0-5d 📕 6-10d 📕 11-15d 📓 >15d		
Time To 60-Day Visit		

This Chart is supported by the following record set:

	layoutID	type	name	category	categoryorder	У	format	metric1Format	band1Color
1	7930	bar	0-5d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.2000	percent	percent	#4381bf
2	7930	bar	6-10d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.3000	percent	percent	#bf5843
3	7930	bar	11-15d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.4000	percent	percent	#82d9ad
4	7930	bar	>15d	Time to 15-day visit	1	0.1000	percent	percent	#8282d9
5	7930	bar	>15d	Time to initial visit	2	0.4000	percent	percent	#8282d9
6	7930	bar	11-15d	Time to initial visit	2	0.3000	percent	percent	#82d9ad
7	7930	bar	6-10d	Time to initial visit	2	0.1000	percent	percent	#bf5843

Items to note about the Multi Horizontal Stacked Bar Chart:

- In AgileM Studio, set the Component Type attribute to 'multihorizstackbar'.
- The order of each category (Age Group, Gender, etc.), is controlled by the order of the rows in the Components record set.
- The order of each series within a category is also controlled by the order of the data in the Components record set.
- The color for a series will default to the system colors or may be set with the column band1Color.
- If a series has a y value of zero, that series will display in the legend but will not show as a stacked bar.
- The number of bars can vary within the same Container. The system will automatically spread the bars equally across the Container height
- The above example shows each category with different series and thus different legends in this case the type attribute should be set to 'multihorizstackbarD3'. If each category has the same series and thus the need for only one legend, then set the type attribute to 'bar' and the stacked attribute to 'true'.

Process Flow Diagram

See a fully functioning example here:

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section: Charts3 (Flex) Container: Process Flow Stored Proc: rspChartsCategory06



In AgileM Studio, set the Component Type attribute to 'processflow'. This Chart is supported by two record sets – Nodes and Links:

Nodes

	layoutID	type	subset	name	colorType	stackLabel
6	7909	processflow	node	Surgery	neutral	Final outcome
7	7909	processflow	node	1st Line Rx	focus	Lines of therapy
8	7909	processflow	node	2nd Line Rx	focus	Lines of therapy
<mark>,</mark> 9	7909	processflow	node	3rd Line, Fx	fecus	Lines of therapy
5	in a second		man have	Ath		

The Nodes dataset describes the boxes displayed in the chart. The required columns are:

- layoutID: this is the layoutID of the container in AgileM Studio.
- type: this must be set to 'processflow'
- subset: this must be set to 'node'
- name: this is the label that appears to the right of the box (can be null)
- colorType: this defines which color the box is. Setting it to 'neutral' will make the box white, setting it to 'focus' will make the box yellow.

• stackLabel: this defines the column label that appears below the column stack the box is in. If you set this to be the same for boxes that appear in different columns, it will create a label group automatically; as seen in the screen shot for 'Lines of therapy'.

Links

	layoutID	type	subset	source	target	value
18	7909	processflow	link	7	8	7180
19	7909	processflow	link	8	11	1436
20	7909	processflow	link	8	12	718
21	7909	processflow	link	8	9	5026
22	7909	processflow	link	9	10	4526
22	And	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	_i_			Jan .

The links dataset describes the wavy lines that go from box to box. The columns are:

- layoutID: this is the layoutID of the container in AgileM studio. Must be identical to the layoutID set in the NODES dataset
- type: this must be set to 'processflow'
- subset: this must be set to 'link'
- source: this is the index (zero based counting) of the NODE this link begins at
- target: this is the index of the NODE this link ends at
- value: the number of units moving from the source NODE to the target NODE; this sets the thickness of the line.

<u>Filter</u>

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Filters
Container:	Selected Filter Values
Stored Proc:	rspFilterCategory01

Overview

Following is a typical set of Attributes for a Filter.

Layout Explorer 🔍	Methods - Filter
in Copy Report 🥃 Subversion Source Control	Attributes
☐	🔛 Add An Attribute 🥖 Save Attribute Changes 🗙
🕀 📄 Section (LayoutId=393): Charts	Attribute List - Filter (LayoutId
🕀 🗁 Section (LayoutId=415): Tables	Attribute Value
🕀 🗁 Section (LayoutId=437): Free Form	DisplayOrder 1
Constant (LayoutId=495): Filters	FieldName Franchise
□ L1 Category (LayoutId=497): Filters - Category 01	Fixed true
Y Filter (LayoutId=496): Filter - Franchise	StoredProcedure rsnEilterEranchiseName
····	
🕀 🗁 Section (LayoutId=439): Additional Controls	litie Franchise
	Type single-filtertype

Selected Attribute comments:

• **FieldName**. Maps to the value of FilterName in the stored procedure XML string. Access the Filters value with code like the following;

```
-- Get Filter values

DECLARE @vchFranchise VARCHAR(10) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'Franchise'))
```

• **Fixed**. Fixed = true indicates the Filter will exist in the upper half of the Applied Filters dialog. Fixed = false indicates the Filter will be listed in the Add a Filter list of Filters.

Applied Fill	ers	
Geography	NATION - BATIONAL	
Add a filter		CAUCEL APPLY
-di 092271		CaClar
	Patient ID	LOUSVE

• **Stored Procedure**. The name of a stored procedure that, when executed, will populate rows in tblFilterValue. (See below for more details).

All Filters derive their data from the table tblFilterValue.

tblFilterValue

	FilterValueID	SPName	Name	Value	ParentValue
1	1	rspFilterDrugName	Adravil	Adravil	Oncology
2	2	rspFilterDrugName	Biofoam	Biofoam	Oncology
3	3	rspFilterDrugName	Catana	Catana	Oncology
4	4	rspFilterDrugName	Doloxan	Doloxan	Immunology
5	5	rspFilterDrugName	Hibemol	Hibemol	Immunology
6	6	rspFilterDrugName	Jamitol	Jamitol	Immunology
7	7	rspFilterDrugName	Novril	Novril	Immunology
8	8	rspFilterDrugName	Zoronidril	Zoronidril	Respiratory
9	9	rspFilterFranchiseName	Oncology	Oncology	
10	10	rspFilterFranchiseName	Immunology	Immunology	

Notes regarding tblFilterValue:

- The stored procedure in the Stored Procedure Attribute will actually write the rows to tblFilterValue. That is, associated with each Filter is a Stored Procedure Attribute that, when run, will populate tblFilterValue with rows for that specific Filter.
- The stored procedure rspBuildFilterData will run all stored procedures associated with Filters. So, for this reason, do not manually enter values into tblFilterValue. BI's may run this as needed when Filter values change.
- The Name column presents the text that the user will see in the filter. The Value column is that text that will be passed to the Components stored proc. The values can be different, however it is best practice to set Name and Value to identical text since it makes development and maintenance significantly easier. Only if there is a compelling reason, (which occasionally there is), should Name and Value be different.

Filter Stored Procedure Code

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Filters
Container:	Selected Filter Values
Stored Proc:	rspFilterCategory01

The BI group has established a standard way of coding for the filters and all stored procs are expected to follow the standard which is detailed below.

Background

All v2 stored procs fall under one of two categories:

- <u>Non-paging</u>. Such stored procs populate components that do not "page". That is, all data for the component is supplied by the stored proc in exactly one record set.
- <u>Paging</u>. Such stored procs populate components that "page". Components that page have too much data to supply in a single record set for example physician segmentation tables might have hundreds of rows. Supplying all the data in one record set would result in poor performance. Paging stored procs supply a "page" or a set of records with each vertical swipe by the user.

The stored proc input parameters for each type of stored proc are different.

Non-paging stored proc input parameters:

```
(
    @filterTableXML XML
    ,@vchSortString varchar(max) = ''
    ,@vchFilterString varchar(max) = ''
)
```

Paging stored proc input parameters:

```
@filterTableXML XML
,@vchSortString varchar(max) = ''
,@vchFilterString varchar(max) = ''
,@vchRankBy varchar(500) = ''
,@intPageNumber int = null
,@intPageSize int = null
)
```

Calling a Non-Paging stored proc

When rspFiltercategory01 is called by the v2 application it does so with a command like the following:



Note that the yellow highlighted section above, (which is an XML string), will then be placed in the input parameter @filterTableXML.

Also note above that there are two <Filter> (singular) tags surrounded by a single <Filters> (plural) tag. Each <Filter> tag is comprised of a FilterName and FilterValue attribute.

Processing @filterTableXML

Just as there are SQL native data types (int, varchar, decimal, etc), there are types that are Tables. tlbFilterNameValue is a type.



The stored proc rspParseXMLFilterString will place the XML filter string into a table named @tblFilterNameValue. The select statement demonstrates the table contents.



Finally the function GetFilterValue will retrieve individual filter values.

	<pre> Get Filter values DECLARE @vchFranchise VARCHAR(100) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'Franchise')) select @vchFranchise</pre>
	III
	Results 📴 Messages
1	(No column name) Oncology

Fixed vs. Non-Fixed Filters

Filters have an Attribute named Fixed which can take the value true or false. There are two primary differences between fixed and non-fixed filters – one, where they appear for the user and two, how their values are passed to the controlling stored procedure.

This discussion refers to the following example:

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Filters
Container:	Selected Filter Values
Stored Proc:	rspFilterCategory01

Where Filters Appear. Note that fixed Filters will always appear in the Applied Filters dialog box. Non-fixed filters appear in the Add a filter drop down. The Franchise and Drug Name Filter are "fixed" in the Applied Filters dialog. Physician, Specialty and StartEnd Filters are "non-fixed" and thus appear in the Add a filter drop down where the user can optional select them.

Note that when a filter is "non-fixed" that the attribute Fixed should be removed. That is, do NOT set Fixed=false, but just remove the attribute entirely.

Applied Filt	ers
Franchise (dropdown):	Oncology
Drug Name (single)	Adrawi Bisham Galina
Add a filter:	CANCEL APPLY
	Physician (lext)
	Specialty (mult)
	StartEnd (range)

How Filter values are passed. Filter values are assigned to both the @filterTableXML and @vchFilterString stored procedure input parameters.

Fixed Filter values are assigned to @filterTableXML in XML format. In the example, Franchise and Drug Name will look like the following in @filterTableXML:

```
<Filters>
<Filter FilterName="Franchise" FilterValue="Oncology" />
<Filter FilterName="DrugName" FilterValue="Adravil" />
</Filters>
```

Non-Fixed Filter values are assigned to @vchFilterString in the form of a Where clause. In the example, Physician, Specialty and StartEnd will look like the following in @vchFilterString:

```
WHERE Physician LIKE('%Dr. Jones%') AND Specialty IN('OBG','OTHER','UROLOGY') AND StartEnd Between 10 And 20
```

As an aside, note that if all the Filters in this case were non-fixed the @vchFilterString would look like the following:

```
WHERE Franchise = 'Oncology' AND DrugName = 'Adravil' AND Physician
LIKE('%Dr. Jones%') AND Specialty IN('OBG','OTHER','UROLOGY') AND
StartEnd Between 10 And 20
```

The section <u>Stored Procedure Standards</u> discusses the next steps in actually using the Filter selections.

Filter Types

Mobile v2 supports several Filter types and the Filter section of APDeveloper Report 01 demonstrates one example of each.

The table below makes brief comments for each Filter type.

Applied Filt	ers	
Franchise (dropdown):	Immunology	•
Drug Name (single):	Doloxan Hibernol Jamitol Novril	
Physician (text):	Q dr jones	8 8
Specialty (multi):	OBG OTHER Add Specialty (multi)	- ⊖
StartEnd (range):	is in the range of TO and 20	88

Filter Type	Comments
	Typical drop down control whose list of possible values comes from
dropdown-filtertype	tblFilterValue.
single-filtertype	List of values, from tblFilterValue, presented as shown above.
	Free text string entered by the user. Does not use a stored proc
	Attribute or get values from tblFilterValue. Also see the special
text-filtertype	considerations here when using text filters.
	List of values, from tblFilterValue, where the user may select zero to
multi-filtertype	all values.
	Supports the entry of a numeric range, greater than, or a less than
	value. Does not use a stored proc Attribute or get values from
range-filtertype	tblFilterValue.

Cascading Filters

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Filters
Container:	Selected Filter Values
Stored Proc:	rspFilterCategory01

Mobile v2 supports linking of Filters, through the ParentFilterLayoutID Attribute, that allows a selection in one Filter to affect the options in a second filter. For example, if Filter1 is Franchise and Filter2 is Drug Name, and each Franchise sells different Drugs, then v2 supports the Drug Name selections changing based on the selected Franchise.

Franchise:	Oncology	Immunoi	ogy	Respiratory
Drug Name:	Adravil	Biofoam	Catar	13
Franchise:	Oncology	Immun	ology	Respiratory
Drug Name:	Zoronidril			

In this case, the ParentFilterLayoutID of the Drug Name Filter points back to the Franchise.



Also, the ParentValue column of tblFilterValue must be populated to link the Franchise to the Drug Name filter as noted below.

	FilterValueID	SPName	Name	Value	ParentValue
1	1	rspFilterDrugName	Adravil	Adravil	Oncology
2	2	rspFilterDrugName	Biofoam	Biofoam	Oncology
3	3	rspFilterDrugName	Catana	Catana 🎵	Oncology
4	4	rspFilterDrugName	Doloxan	Doloxan	Immunology
5	5	rspFilterDrugName	Hibernol	Hiberiol	Immunology
6	6	rspFilterDrugName	Jamitol	Jamitol	Immunology
7	7	rspFilterDrugName	Novril	Novril	Immunology
8	8	rspFilterDrugName	Zoronidril	Zoronidril	Respiratory
9	9	rspFilterFranchiseName	Oncology	Oncology	
10	10	rspFilterFranchiseName	Immunology	Immunology	

Filter Creation Check List

Following is check list for Filter creation.

1) <u>Create the Filter in AgileM Studio</u>. For example see the following attribute selections and review the notes on selected filter attributes <u>here</u>. Determine the type of filter <u>here</u>.

Section (LayoutId=495): Category Filters Category (LayoutId=497): Filters - Category 01 Filter (LayoutId=512): Franchise (fixed - dropdown) Filter (LayoutId=514): Drug Name (fixed - single) Filter (LayoutId=508): Filter - Physician (text) Filter (LayoutId=509): Filter - Specialty (multi) Filter (LayoutId=509): Filter - Specialty (multi)	Attributes	🖋 Save Attribute Changes 🗙 te List – Filter (Layout1d=512)
	Attribute	Value
Component (LayoutId=500): Filter Values	DisplayOrder	1
🖃 🗁 Section (LayoutId=439): Additional Controls	FieldName	Franchise
	Fixed	true
	StoredProcedure	rspFilterFranchiseName
	Title	Franchise (dropdown)
	Туре	dropdown-filtertype

2) **Determine the filter values**. Working with the BA, determine the values that will be presented to the user. For example, in this case, determine that the filter values will be: Oncology, Immunology and Respiratory.

Franchise	Oncology	
(dropdown):		Oncology
		immunology

Expect the list of value might be one of the following:

- A short hard coded list that will likely never vary, for example quarter: Qtr1, Qtr2, Qtr3, Qtr4. (In this case the filters stored proc might hard code these values).
- A short list that has potential to vary, for example a product list. Such a list may never be long but is likely to change over time. (In this case a tblRptProduct table might hold this list).
- A long list with regular variability. (In this case a distinct list of values might come from one of the tblRpt tables).

3) Write the filters stored proc. Create a stored procedure whose only purpose is to insert rows into tblFilterValue. The name of this stored procedure will used in the Filters StoredProcedure attribute. For details on tblFilterValue, click <u>here</u>. Also note that this stored procedure must first delete all of its rows in tblFilterValue.



	FROM [V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblFilterValue]						
100 %	100 %						
🛄 F	🖽 Results 📑 Messages						
	FilterValueID	SPName	Name	Value	ParentValue		
11	11	rspFilterFranchiseName	Oncology	Oncology			
12	12	rspFilterFranchiseName	Immunology	Immunology			
13	13	rspFilterFranchiseName	Respiratory	Respiratory			

- 4) <u>Execute rspBuildFilterData</u>. Execute the stored procedure rspBuildFilterData. The job of this stored proc is to execute the StoredProcedure associated with all Filters. Do not manually enter rows in tblFilterValue.
- 5) **Write the Category stored proc**. Write the Category stored proc which will now have access to the values a user has selected. Use statements like the following to access the filter value the user selected. Note that the value 'Franchise' comes from the Filters FieldName attribute.

-- Get Filter values DECLARE @vchFranchise VARCHAR(10) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'Franchise'))

Rsp[X]ByUserEmail

Overview & Explanation:

By User Email is a type of stored procedure used within filters to determine what a user has permission to see during their session.

(Note: For this Filter to work the SP name must contain "ByUserEmail")

Its purpose, in this example, is to:

- Allow "Home Office" users to view all data
- Allow "Country Managers" to view only their country's / territories' data
- Allow "Field" users to view only their territory.

Below is an example of a "By User Email" stored procedure. It creates "By User Email" geography filters for the "Commercial Dashboard" report.



The stored procedure uses the "@vchUserEmail" (It is necessary to begin with "(vchUserEmail VARCHAR(255) ,@intReportID INT)"). The V2 application finds the email associated with a username in tblUser at log-in. The script above uses that email and tblCfgRoster to create the set of TPSSalesGroupIDs that the user will be able to access. This is then converted into SalesGroupCodes

This stored procedure does <u>not</u> make entries into tblFilterValue. It is also necessary to make the FieldName: SalesGroupCode.

Below you can see that one Email can match to several TPSSalesGroupIDs. This is how permission to see multiple territories is given.

	FirstName	LastName	Email	Rea	bor	TPSSalesGroupId	SalesGroupCode	TPSSalesGroup TypeId	F.
1	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	C	-14	7001	DE	2	1
2	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Field	1-14	7001	DE	2	1
3	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Fiel	1	8001	DEKAM101	3	0
4	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Fie	14	8002	DEKAM102	3	0
5	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com		,-14	8003	DEKAM103	3	¢
6	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Field	14	8004	DEKAM104	3	C.
7	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	P	4	8005	DEKAM105	3	0
8	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Fie	4	8009	DEKAM106	3	0
9	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Fielde	evelot	8010	DEKAM107	3	0
10	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Fiel	-14	8011	DEKAM108	3	0-
11	DE	COUNTRY	decountrymanager@trinityphama.com	Fi.	1	8012	DEKAM109	3	0
12	DE 🚽	KAM	dekam inity ma.com	.	1	8001	- DEM 1	3	100

Results for "Home Office":

This stored procedure returns this result set for "Home Office" users. Note they can see all the countries.

iii F	Results 📑 Messages			
	(No column name)	SalesGroupCode	SalesGroupCode	ParentValue
1	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	Europe	Europe	
2	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	AT	AT	
3	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	СН	CH	
4	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	DE	DE	
5	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	DK	DK	
6	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	FR	FR	
7	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	IT	IT	
8	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	NL	NL	
9	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	NO	NO	
10	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	OT	OT	
11	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	SE	SE	
12	rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	UK	UK	

		HUTER RESET
Applied Filters		
Geography: Europe		
	Europe	
	AT	
	СН	
	DE	
	рк	CANCEL APPLY
	FR	
	IT	

Results for "Country Managers":

This is the result set for the "Country Managers." Note they can only see their country.

📰 Results 📑 Messages			
(No column name)	SalesGroupCode	SalesGroupCode	ParentValue
1 rspCommercialDashboard_FilterGeographyByUserEmail	NL	NL	
Applied Filters			<u>^</u>
Geography: NL	_	_	-
		CANCEL	APPLY

Note:

"Field" users (SalesGroupTypeID = 3) would not be able to see anything in this example because they would fail the first WHERE clause condition.

Interactive Example:

http://10.151.10.187/APDeveloper/

Here you can log in as any of these users:

User Name	Password	Associated Email	User Type
А	A000000	ametro@trinitypharma.com	Internal
Home.Office	A000000	UserType2@trinitypharama.com	Home Office
Field	A000000	UserType3@trinitypharama.com	Field

The example is located in Report 1 in the 'Category Filters' section as the second category. The associated Stored Procedures are:

- 1. rspFilter_GeographyByUserEmail
- 2. rspFilterCategory02

By User Email		
	Viewable By: ametro@trinitypharma.com	
Nation New York Calbam		
	By User Email	
	Viewable By:	
520 S20	ametro@trinitypharma.com, UserType2@trinitypharama.com	
	New York 🔴 Cotham	
	By User Email	
	VIEWADIE BY: ametro@trinitypharma.com, UserType2@trinitypharama.com, UserType3@trinitypharama.com	
	Contam	

Responsive Layouts

Applications are said to be "responsive" when the presentation layer, as viewed by the end user, automatically adjusts based on the size of the display device. That is, if an application is "responsive" it will be equally viewable on a desktop, iPad and iPad mini.

When a v2 Report is configured to be responsive Containers will automatically adjust their size based on the display size. A Container will be physically smaller on an iPad mini than on a desk top display, but the Container size will be proportionally identical on all devices. For example, a KPI whose width is 25% of the full screen width on a desktop will still be 25% of the full screen width on an iPad mini (even though the KPI would be physically smaller on an iPad mini).

Up until July 2015 all v2 Reports were non responsive. When configuring reports, Container size was always established with width and height attributes and Container position was always established with x and y attributes. This is often referred to as "fixed positioning".

To make reports responsive "flex positioning" was introduced with the following primary configuration enhancements:

- 1. Containers can have child Containers.
- 2. Containers are sized with the Flex attribute.
- 3. Containers are positioned with the Layout attribute.

Each of these configuration enhancements is discussed below.

Note if wishing to convert a Report to Flex a stored procedure exists that can assist in this effort. Please note the following:

- The stored procedure is located in the BI departmental document repository at: SVN_BITeam. The file name is: Insert Flex Layout with instructions.sql.
- Depending on the complexity of the Report, expect this stored procedure will do a high percentage of the conversion effort. But realize, this is not a fully automated process.
- A full set of usage instructions are located at the top of the stored procedure.

Containers can have child Containers

Containers that use flex positioning can themselves have Containers. That is, Containers can have child Containers. And furthermore, this nesting can be deep. That is, a Container can have a child Container, which can in turn have a child Container, etc. As a practical matter, the nesting will not likely go beyond 3-4 deep. The purpose of allowing Containers within Containers is discussed below.

The following screen shot shows how AgileM Studio supports nested Containers:

Section (LayoutId=3633): sec 1
🖃 🛄 Category (LayoutId=3634): cat 1
Generation (LayoutId=3635): container 1
🖃 🚍 Container (LayoutId=3637): container 1.1
Container (LayoutId=3638): container 1.1.1

When using fixed positioning, Containers may not have child Containers.

Note that when creating a Category, the following prompt will display. At Category creation time AgileM Studio needs to establish if the Containers in the Category will be using flex or fixed positioning.

Insert A Category	×
Please enter a Layout name and the type of Containers this Category will have:	
Layout Name :	
Containers will be Type: Flex Fixed 	
Insert Category Cancel	

Note that flex Containers will have their Type attribute automatically set to: group_container.

Type group_container

Fixed Containers will automatically have their Type set to componentcontainer.

Once the Category is established as having flex or fixed Containers then all Containers in that Category will automatically be of the same type. It is not possible to have some Containers in a Category be flex while others are fixed.

Containers are sized with the Flex attribute

With fixed positioning, Containers use the width and height attributes to indicate their absolute size. But with flex positioning Containers use the Flex attribute to indicate their relative size.

In the example below, consider a Category that has two Containers as follows:

- 1) Container 1 with a Flex attribute = 1
- 2) Container 2 with a Flex attribute = 2

In the example below, consider a Category that has two Containers as follows. (As an aside, this Category has Layout = 'vbox' – more on that later).



To determine a Containers relative size add up all the Flex values for each child Container of the Category. In this case, Flex = 1 + Flex = 2 is a total of 3. Container 1 will take up a ratio of 1/3rd of the total Category space, while Container 2 will take up a ratio of 2/3rd of the total Category space.

The general rule to determine a Containers size is to calculate the following ratio:

The Flex value for the given Container

Sum of the Flex values for all sibling Containers

Note that you don't actually add up the Flex values for ALL Containers in the Category, but the Flex values for all the sibling Containers. This concept will be detailed in upcoming examples.

In the example below, consider a Category that has two Containers, each with a Flex=1. (As an aside, this Category has Layout = 'hbox' – more on that later). With each Container having Flex=1, the Containers will be identical in size.



Containers are positioned with the Layout attribute

Containers and Categories each have a Layout attribute. The Layout attribute controls how Containers are laid out.

For example, consider a Category whose Layout attribute = 'hbox' with three Containers (each with their Flex attribute = 1). The Containers are "laid out" horizontally across the full Category width.



Now consider a more complex example that starts with the example above where a Category has Layout = 'hbox'. And now, give the left most Container a Layout = 'vbox' (remember, the Layout attribute can be applied to both Categories and Containers).

[
Seconders!		
1		
ļ i		
1 1		
<u></u>		

In this example:

- 1) The red Category has Layout = 'hbox' (thus the blue Containers are laid out horizontally).
- 2) The Blue Containers all have Flex=1 (so they are all the same size).
- 15) The left most Blue Container has Layout='vbox' (so it's green Containers are laid out vertically).
- 16) The Green Containers have Flex=1 and Flex=3. So the smaller of the two green Containers fills 1/4 of its parent Container and the larger of the two green Containers fills 3/4 of its parent Container.

Finally, note that the Layout attribute must not exist on Containers when the children of Containers are Components. That is, Containers have Layout when their children are Containers, but not when their children are Components.

Miscellaneous Notes

While Flex Containers will generally have their size controlled with the Flex attribute, they may optionally be sized with the width and/or height attributes. That is, Containers may have either:

- 1) the Flex attribute alone populated, or
- 2) the width and/or height attributes populated.

This might be appropriate, for example, when there is a need to "hard code" the height of the KPI so their containing free form components always display correctly.

Use Case 1

APDeveloper Report 04: Section: Flex Use Cases Category: Use Case 1



Category: Layout = vbox

```
groupContainer: Layout=hbox, Height=150, DisplayOrder=1
groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=1
component:
groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=2
component:
groupContainer: Flex=1, Layout = vbox, DisplayOrder=3
groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=1
component:
groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=2
component:
```

Use Case 2

APDeveloper Repo	ort 04:
Section:	Flex Use Cases
Category:	Use Case 2



```
Category: Layout = vbox
       groupContainer: Layout=hbox, Height=150, DisplayOrder=1
             groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=1
                    component:
             groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=2
                    component:
             groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=3
                    component:
             groupContainer: Flex=1, DisplayOrder=4
                    component:
      groupContainer: Flex=1, Layout=hbox, DisplayOrder=2
             groupContainer: Flex=2, DisplayOrder=1
                    component:
             groupContainer: Flex=5, DisplayOrder=2
                    component:
                    component:
                    component:
                    component:
```

Data Driven Titles

Titles exist for Categories, Containers, Grid column headers, x-axis and y-axis. For example:



Category Title, Container Title, Column header, tab panel drop down text (x-axis and y-axis not shown).

The actual text to be displayed for all these titles is supplied from one of two possible sources:

1) **Title attribute value**: The layout types Category, Container, Column and Component each support a Title attribute and Plotly Components also support an XAxisTitle and YAxisTitle attribute.

Here, the attribute Title has a hardcoded value of 'Disease Progression – Comorbidity Overview'. This value will always display as the Category title. Neither the data nor a change in Filter values will affect this title.

🖃 🗁 Section (LayoutId=366): Disease Progression Section		Add An Attribute	🖉 Save Attribute Changes 🛛 👗 Undo Attribut	e Changes	
😑 🕒 Category (LayoutId=367): Comorbidity Category					
Filter (LayoutId=368): Country		Attrib	ute List - Category (LayoutId=367): Como	rbidity Category	
Filter (LayoutId=369): Geography		Attribute	Value	Value List	
Filter (LayoutId=370): Age Group		Attribute	value	value List	
Filter (LavoutId=371): Gender		HelpText	 This view describes how comorbidity prevalen Four Boxes Across Top of Screen: The relative Lower Left: The Preselected Comorbidity Prog Lower Right: The Trends chart takes each con 		
Tiber (Laugutted, 272): Time Green Indiantian Min					
The since indication Min					
Filter (LayoutId=373): Time Since Indication Max		1			
🕎 Filter (LayoutId=374): Longitudinal Length 🥿		Layout	VDOX		
Filter (LayoutId=375): Payer Type		ShowHelp	true		
Container (LayoutId=376): KPI Parent Container		StoredProcedure	rspProgressionComorbidity		
🖃 📼 Container (LayoutId=385): Details Parent Container		Title	Disease Progression - Comorbidity Overview		
Category (LayoutId=406): Lab Value Category		Time	ante a se manual		

3) **Data driven titles**: Categories, Containers, Columns and Components also support data driven titles. That is, the stored procedures that provide a reports data may optionally contain the text that is to be displayed for a Category, Container, grid headers, tab panel dropdowns, xAxis and yAxis.

Note the following:

- Supplying data driven titles is optional.
- A common use of data driven titles will be to adjust a title based on Filter value(s).
- If Titles are supplied by the layouts Title attribute and in data, the data title will take precedence.
- Categories and Containers are not required to have any title and if there is neither an attribute nor a data driven title, more screen real estate will be available for the object. In contrast, Column headers may also be blank but the Column header will still exist even though it is blank.

The remainder of this section reviews how to supply data driven titles.

Data driven titles for Categories:

Generally, Categories themselves do not have record sets. However, an exception occurs when supplying a data driven Category title. Using the Category LayoutID, supply a record set as follows with the LayoutID column and a column whose name must be exactly 'categoryTitle'.

Note that the order of events in the v2 application first paints the Category, (including the Category title), and only then reads in the data. Because of this, if you are using a data driven Category title, it is best to leave the Category attribute Title blank to prevent a brief display of the attribute title before the data driven title.

E Section (LayoutId=366): Disease Progression Section
 E Category (LayoutId=367): Comorbidity Category

```
SELECT
layoutID = 367
,categoryTitle = 'Disease Progression - US Northeast Males'
```



Data driven titles for Containers:

Note that when supplying Container Titles through a configuration attribute, the Title is supplied at the Container level. For example, the Container with LayoutID 386 has the hard coded Title 'Preselected Comorbidity Prog.'. This single title will display when Component 387 and Component 388 are displayed. This forces a design of using a generic title which is possibly less helpful or descriptive.

Container (LayoutId=386): Comorbidity Progression Grid Container		Height	
Component (LayoutId=387): Increasers Grid Component		Title	Preselected Comorbidity Prog.
Component (LayoutId=388): Decreasers Grid Component		Туре	group_container

Preselected Comorbidity Prog.				Increasers	~
Treatment	Pre-Rx	Post-Rx	Delta	Total Patients on Drug	Pre-Rx P
RENAL IMPAIRMENT	RENAL IMP#	AIRMENT			
ALL	3.9%	6.5%		2,080,779	80,6
BIGUANIDES	2.2%	4.5%		1,524,251	34,1

Data driven Container titles support a column in the Components record set named: 'containerTitle'. If a Components record set has a containerTitle column, it will be used in place of the Container Title attribute. By placing the containerTitle on the Component record set this allows each Component to have its own data driven Title.

For example, this record set for the Component itself, will adjust the Container Title.



Increasing Comorbidity Progression						~
Treatment	Pre-Rx	Post-Rx	Delta	Total Pat		
RENAL IMPAIRMENT	RENAL IMP/	ARMENT			Decliners	
ALL	3.9%	6.5%		2,0	080,779	80
BIGUANIDES	2.2%	4.5%	+101.8%	1,5	524,251	3,

When the Decliners option is taken in the drop down, presenting LayoutID=388, yet a different Container Title could be presented.

Data driven titles for Grid headers:

Grid column headers can also be data driven. Note the following example using a pageable gridpanelcollapse.

In order to uniquely identify, in the Components record set, which column is to have its title be data driven, use the concatenation of FieldName + 'ColumnTitle'.

Column (LayoutId=387): Increasers Grid Component Column Group (LayoutId=389): All Columns Column (LayoutId=390): Treatment Column (LayoutId=391): Pre-Rx		Attribute	Value
		Align	left
		FieldName	DrugClassName
		Fined	have
Column (LayoutId=392): Post-Rx		Fixed	true

SELECT	
layoutID = 387	
<pre>,containerTitle = 'Increasing Comorbidity Progression'</pre>	
<pre>,DrugClassNameColumnTitle = 'Treatment - Increasers'</pre>	
<pre>,ComorbidityName = UPPER(ComorbidityName)</pre>	
,DummySecondary = ''	

Increasing Comorbidity Progress	ion	
Treatment - Increasers	Pre-Rx	Post-Rx
RENAL IMPAIRMENT	RENAL IMPA	IRMENT
ALL	3.9%	6.5%

Note that for non-pageable grids, to uniquely identify the column whose title should be data driven, use the concatenation of Title + 'ColumnTitle'.

Data driven titles for tab panel drop down text:

The text that appears in a tab panel drop down may be data driven. For the Components data, include a column named: 'dropdownTitle'. For example:



Data driven titles for xAxis and yAxis:

The text that appears in the x and y axis may be data driven. For the Plotly or D3 charts data, include a column named: 'xAxisDataTitle' or 'yAxisDataTitle'. For example:

```
,metric1Label = 'Payout'
,band1Color = @pQTDColor
,yAxisDataTitle = @vchFranchise
,xAxisDataTitle = @vchFranchise
```

<u>Chart Types – Plotly and d3</u>

There are two primary frameworks used to display Analytic Platform Charts: Plotly and d3. The d3 engine was the primary underlying technology for many of the Chart visualizations prior to v2.8.9. Beginning with v2.8.9 the following Chart visualizations are also available using Plotly technology:

Chart types available using Plotly:

- Pie
- Line
- Bar
- Column
- Stacked Bar
- Area

When configuring a Chart in AgileM Studio the Type attribute will control which technology is used. As a general rule use the Plotly technology when available, since the visualizations are usually better and eventually d3 will be deprecated. Also in some cases there are specific features that are only available in Plotly.

	Attribute List - Com	ponent (LayoutId=7146)
Attribute	Value	Value List
HideLegend	true	
ShowHorizontalGrid	false	
TableName	1	
Type	plotly	

Features only available in Plotly:

Plotly Line Charts support the attributes MarkerShape and LineShape. Following is the AgileM Studio help associated with each attribute.



AgileM Studio.

Excel Export Data

Excel Export Data supports the downloading of Component data to a local Excel file (or in the case of pageable grids, the output may optionally be sent through e-mail). Note the following Component with the "Excel worksheet like" icon to the right of the Component title. When the user mouses-over the icon the "export data" tip displays. Upon clicking the icon, an Excel workbook is downloaded to the users Downloads folder.



The Excel workbook contains two worksheets – the first sheet named "data" and the second sheet named "meta data". Following is the data worksheet. Note the columns contained in the data worksheet will vary by the specific Component whose data was output.

	А			В	С
1	Categor	y		Series	Value
2	Dose Streng	th	100)	21.0%
3	Dose Streng	th	150)	79.0%
4	Dose Reduc	tion	No		87.8%
5	Dose Reduc	tion	Yes	5	12.2%
6	Patient stat	us	Act	tive	39.0%
7	Patient status			ctive	12.2%
8	Patient status		Discontinued		23.2%
9	Patient status		Pending		5.5%
10	Patient status		NoStart		20.1%
11	Gender		Ma	le	61.0%
12	Gender		Female		39.0%
13	Patient Age		<25		0.0%
14	14 Patient Age		25-39		0.2%
15	Patient Age		40-59		8.0%
16	5 Patient Age		60-	F	91.7%
	• •	dat	a	meta data	

Following is the meta data worksheet whose data contains information about when the data was captured, which Section and Category the data came from and the values of the Filters at the time the data was output.

Date:	01/15/2017
Time:	3:23 PM
Username:	tpsdemo
Report:	Patient Profile
Section:	Territory Overview
Category Number:	1
Component Type:	multihorizstackbar
Drop-Down Value:	Patient
Filter Value(s):	
Zone	NATION
Region	All
Territory	All

Following is an example output from a Grid. Note column G which contains the values from a Sparkline

1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- I	J.	K
1	Grouping		HCP			Sc	ript Info		I	HCP Inf	to
2	Primary	Secondary	Rank	Segment	Total Referrals	TRx	6mo Product TRx Trend	Total Patients	City	State	Territory
3	RAGHU, GANESH	0162409	1	Defend	86	513	6,30,39,41,39,38	72	Seattle	WA	SEATTLE, WA
4	FLAHERTY, KEVIN	1574158	2	Build	45	271	2,15,20,21,19,25	37	Ann Arbor	MI	DETROIT, MI
5	VEGA OLIVO, MICHELLE	6122709	3	Defend	51	246	4,13,16,13,12,14	41	Philadelphia	PA	PHILADELPHIA
6	PASCUAL, JOSE	1585794	4	Defend	48	240	4,20,24,13,13,21	35	Hudson	FL	SAINT PETERSBURG, FL
7	HAMBLIN, MARK	2402718	5	Build	36	225	1,9,12,12,15,14	30	Kansas City	KS	KANSAS CITY, MO
8	RAY, DANIEL	0775844	6	Defend	22	208	2,13,10,12,9,14	20	Evanston	IL .	CHICAGO, IL
9	DEANDRADE, JOAO	1836905	7	Build	28	199	0,8,12,14,14,15	27	Birmingham	AL	BIRMINGHAM, AL
7	MIMM, EUPPIN	2463625	8	Defende	34	193	1,7 15,14 14 14	32	Phoenixville	24	READING, PA

Following is a list of all Component types that support Excel data export: Area, Bar, Column/Line, Grids (both pageable and non-pageable Grids), Heat Map, Multi-stacked Horizontal Bar, Pie, Scatter, Tree and Waterfall.

Additional items to note about Excel Export Data:

- Export is supported only on desktop computers and specifically not iPads where the operating system does not support file downloads.
- For pageable Grids all rows, (and not just those currently displayed), will be output.
- Regarding icons in grids:
 - The list of supported icons is located <u>here</u>.
 - Columns that contain just icons are supported. Columns that contain a mix of icons and text (for example, a red circle and the text '-12') are not supported.
- The file naming convention is: DataExport_ReportName_SectionLongTitle_CategoryDisplayOrder_ComponentType_YYYYM MDD.xlsx. For example: DataExport_ExecutiveInsights_NationalTrends_1_Bar_20170120.xlsx.

Note that large pageable grids can take several minutes to download locally and during the download a "preparing data…" message appears. Most users naturally think the system can't be used while the Excel data is being prepared. In fact the system can be fully used, however it is understandable users would think otherwise.

To create a better user experience, pageable grids may optionally be sent through e-mail using the Component attribute ExcelExportLocation. The only possible value for this attribute is 'S3'. Note all pageable grids will require this option – test the performance on a per Component basis.

Titter (LougutId=10722): Detaption Educ		Attribute List - Component (Layo
 Filter (LayoutId=10/25): Potential Early Adop Filter (LayoutId=10686): IMS 	Attribute	Value
G Container (LavoutId=10000): IPIS	PageSize	30
Component (LayoutId=10598): KPI	StoredProcedure	rsp_RGB_Segmentation_Grid
🖃 🚍 Container (LayoutId=10599): Grid	TableName	
Component (LayoutId=10600): Grid	Туре	gridpanelcollapse
😠 🎹 Column Group (LayoutId=10601): Nar	ExcelExportLocation	S3
Golumn Group (LayoutId=10606): Sale Golumn Group (LayoutId=10631): Acti Golumn Group (LayoutId=10632): Seg Golumn Group (LayoutId=10633): Der		~

When exporting the component, the user will get the following message and e-mail. Note that the link will expire in 24 hours.

Due to the volume of data in this grid, your export will be delivered via email. OK OK Men 7/24/2017 10:15 AM SHYFT Analytics Email System < ShyftAnalyticsEmailSystem@ShyftAnalytics.com To Jed Morris Region User, The following Excel report will be available for the next 24 hours at this link: https://s3.amazonaws.com/cmsexport.trinitypharma.com/ExcelExport/DataExport_Prec. CallPlanning_Segmentation_Cat1_Grid_20170724.xlsx? AWSAccessKevid=AKIAIHI2PUSCUY7CSFMQQ&Expires=1500992081&Signature=tsPfpl8o8gdA6i7UZLuw1Xvecver0%s3D		Export Data EMail
Mon 7/24/2017 10:15 AM SHYFT Analytics Email System <shyftanalyticsemailsystem@shyftanalytics.com Excel Report Link To Jed Morris Region User, The following Excel report will be available for the next 24 hours at this link: https://s3.amazonaws.com/cmsexport.trinitypharma.com/ExcelExport/DataExport_Pre- CallPlanning_Segmentation_Cat1_Grid_20170724.xlsx? AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIHZPU5CUY7C5FMQQ&Expires=1500992081&Signature=tsPfpl8o8gdA6i7UZLuw1Xvecwo%3D</shyftanalyticsemailsystem@shyftanalytics.com 		Due to the volume of data in this grid, your export will be delivered via email.
Region User, The following Excel report will be available for the next 24 hours at this link: https://s3.amazonaws.com/cmsexport.trinitypharma.com/ExcelExport/DataExport_Pre- CallPlanning_Segmentation_Cat1_Grid_20170724.xlsx? AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIHZPU5CUY7C5FMQQ&Expires=1500992081&Signature=tsPfpl8o8gdA6i7UZLuw1Xvecwo%3D	To Jed Man	Mon 7/24/2017 10:15 AM SHYFT Analytics Email System <shyftanalyticsemailsystem@shyftanalytics.com Excel Report Link</shyftanalyticsemailsystem@shyftanalytics.com
	Region User The followin https://s3.a CallPlanning AWSAccess	r, ng Excel report will be available for the next 24 hours at this link: imazonaws.com/cmsexport.trinitypharma.com/ExcelExport/DataExport_Pre- z_Segmentation_Cat1_Grid_20170724.xlsx? KeyId=AKIAIHZPU5CUY7C5FMQQ&Expires=1500992081&Signature=tsPfpl8o8gdA6i7UZLuw1Xvecwo%3D
Report Name: Pre-Call Planning Section: Segmentation Category Number: 1	Report Nam Section: Seg Category N	ie: Pre-Call Planning gmentation umber: 1

Implementation is automatic – the system is fully functional without doing anything. However, the system may be turned off as follows:

- Export may be turned off for the entire Project using the tblAppConfig property DisableExcelExport. For details click <u>here</u>.
- Export can be disabled at the user group level using the Report configuration attribute DisableExcelExport. In the following example, user groups 2 and 3 will not have access to Excel Export.
- To turn off export selectively for some Report(s) in a Project, do not make an entry in tblAppConfig and then list all user groups in the Report configuration attribute.
- Individual components may be turned off with the Component attribute: DisableExcelExport.

[10.151.10.187] / APDeveloper_AgileMv. [] Report (LayoutId=392); / Name: Report	Attribut	e List - Report (LayoutId=392): / Na	me: Report1
🖃 📄 Section (LayoutId=393): Charts 1	Attribute	Value	Value List
⊕ 📳 Category (LayoutId=394): Cha	Bulletin	Your latest Monthly Report in now av	(***)
🕀 📑 Category (LayoutId=505): Cha	EnableGlobalFilters	true	
	RequireGlobalFilters	false	
🖃 🚞 Section (LayoutId=1507): Charts	Summary	Report for Jata month: January 2013	
Category (LayoutId=7904): Pn Category (LayoutId=1508): Ch	DisableExcelExport	2,3	

Note that AP supports grid columns whose values are numeric, yet presented to the UI as strings. This is often done, for example, to display a percent sign, a dollar sign or an up/down Chevron. While this works well for the UI, it can result in grid Excel export columns whose values are strings and thus can't be worked with as numbers.

						А	В	С
	lan '16	Feb '16	Mar '16	AD	1			
					2	1	Jan '16	Feb '
Accredo	73.61%	67.31%	64.66%	68.	3	Accredo	73.61%	67.31%
					4	ACRO	61.39%	68.93%
ACRO	61.39%	68.93%	67.74%	67.	5	ACS	83.47%	74.48%
100	02 1704	74 4904	66 1704	60	6	BriovaRx	0%	0%
ACS	65.47%	/4.40%	00.17%	69.	7	CVC Upolth	02.229/	04 5 29/

Note this grid and its associated Excel export file:

The values look correct in the UI, but in Excel the values are strings (as noted by the fact that the values are left aligned). In cases where this occurs, use the configuration attributes ExcelExportDataType and ExcelExportMask to control the values in Excel.

- 🥅 Column (LayoutId=1716): M1	A	Attributes		
🎹 Column (LayoutId=1717): M2			18	
- 📰 Column (LayoutId=1718): M3	ł.	🖬 Add An Attribute 🏾 🖌	Save Attribut	e Changes
- 📰 Column (LayoutId=1719): M4			Attribute Li	et - Column (
📰 Column (LayoutId=1720): M5			Attribute Li	st Column (
Column (LayoutId=1721): Mé		Attribute	Value	
- 🔟 Column (LayoutId=1722): M7		Align	center	
- 📰 Column (LayoutId=1723): M&		DisplayOrder	2	
🎹 Column (LayoutId=1724): MS		ExcelExportDataType	percent	
🥅 Column (LayoutId=1725): M1		ExcelExportMask	#0.##%	
Column (LouputId=1726), M1				

ADDITIONAL CONTROLS

Favorites

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section:	Additional Controls
Container:	Favorites Example 01
Stored Proc:	rsp_FavoritesExample01

Background:

Favorites provide the end user with functionality to control, for example in client listings, which clients will be displayed.

In the following example, the user has indicated that Dr. Jones is <u>not</u> a favorite (by de-selecting the star in the most left hand column).

Favorites Example 01					
Client Type	PAYOUT (\$) Current/Potential		ATTAINMENT (%) Current/Potential		High Potential Customer
★ Stark Industries, Los Angles, CA 8097361					
Existing Account	\$2,000	\$2,000	100%	125%	No
★ Dr. Walson, London, UK 8092760					
Existing Prescriber	\$1,500	\$1,500	80%	100%	Yes
★ Wayne Enterprises, Gotham City, IL 8002360					
New Account	\$500	\$500	75%	100%	Yes
Dr. Jones, Bedford, CT 8084361					
New Prescriber	\$2,500	\$2,500	110%	115%	Ne

The Filter dialog box then supports the ability to turn the Favorites display on or off. (This means a Category that supports Favorites will have to have at least one Filter).


Tables:

tblUserFavorite records a users Favorite selections:

🖃 📰 dbo.tb	IUserFavorite
🖃 🧰 Co	lumns
9	UserFavoriteID (PK, int, not null)
1	UserID (int, not null)
≣	FavoriteTypeID (int, not null)
1	Value (varchar(255), not null)
≣	CreateDate (smalldatetime, null)

Note that Favorites are recorded by UserID so different users will have different Favorites.

It is instructive to look at the debugger upon adding a Favorite. Note that userID is passed into the AddFav stored procedure and a new row will be added to tblUserFavorite.

AddFav?_dc=1395067060942	view source	view URL encoded
	catalogID: 1 userID: 9 favType: 1 value: 8084361	

AgileM Studio setup:

The Category must contain a FavoriteField attribute, in this case ClientNumber, which also must be a column in the Component recordset.

🖻 🗁 Section (LayoutId=439): Additional Controls		FavoriteField	ClientNumber	
🖃 🕒 Category (LayoutId=442): Additional Controls - Category 01		For the Town	-	
🐨 Filter (LavoutId=441): Additional Controls - Filter		FavoriteTypeID	1	

Q Elements Network Sources Timeline	Profiles Resources Audits Console		
🔎 🛇 👕 📰 📄 Preserve log			
Name	× Headers Preview Response Cookies Timing		
tab-nav-divider.png	· Lawa		
Session?_dc=1395067773487	♥0: {Fav:1, ClientName:Stark Industries, AttainmentBar: "<span → class='</td>		
panel-divider.png	AttainmentCurrent: "100%"		
data:image/bmp;base	AttainmentPotential: "125%" ClientName: "Stark Industries, Los Ang:		
CategoryData?_dc=1395067774084	ClientNumber: "8097361"		
UserHistory?_dc=1395067774088	ClientType: "Existing Account" Fav: 1		
Session?_dc=1395067774089	HighPotentialCustomer: " <span \$2,000"<="" <span="" class="span
PayoutCurrent:" style="co</td></tr><tr><td>ComponentData?_dc=1395067774329</td><td>PayoutBar: " td="" →="">		

The Component must contain the Attributes PrimaryGroup and SecondaryGroup, each of which must exist in the record set. PrimaryGroup will display after the Star and SecondaryGroup will display after the PrimaryGroup.

Stark Industries, Los Angles, CA 8097361

Component (LayoutId=444): Favorites Example 01	DisplayOrder	1
🖃 🎹 Column Group (LayoutId=455): Payout	PageSize	20
Column (LayoutId=456): Client Type	PrimaryGroup	ClientName
Column Group (LayoutId=445): Payout Column (LayoutId=446): PayoutCurrent	SecondaryGroup	ClientNumber

Stored Procedure:

Get the Favorites setting as follows (expect either NULL for off, or 1 for on) and code something like the following in the WHERE clause.

```
-- Get filter values

DECLARE @vchFavoriteFlag VARCHAR(30) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'Fav'))
```

To return only the favorites, use code like the following:

```
WHERE

@vchFavoriteFlag IS NULL

OR (@vchFavoriteFlag = '1' AND ClientNumber in (SELECT value FROM tblUserFavorite WHERE UserID = @vchUserID))
```

Dynamic Labels

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Additional Controls
Container:	Dynamic Labels Example 01
Stored Proc:	rsp DynamicLabelsExample01

Background:

Dynamic Labels provide a way for the column headers of a Grid to change, from one reporting period to another, without BI Developer intervention.

Consider the following case:

Dynamic Lab	els Example	01		
		QUAR	TERS	
Product	Jan 2013	Apr 2013	July 2013	Oct 2013
Doloxan	159	356	23	48
Cordrazine	65	786	354	82

The column headers Jan 2013 \rightarrow Oct 2013 will need to change regularly. Normally, grid titles are hard coded in the Title Attribute of a Column. That is, whatever text value is in the Title Attribute will appear as the Grids header text.

Tables:

tblCfgDynamicLabels is used to establish column header that can change.



For this example, note the records in tblCfgDynamicLabels:

SELECT TOP 10	000 [Dynam	icLabell	[D]
, [Labe]	[]		
,[Value	=]		
FROM [Agile	Mv2_RPT_V	2BIDevel	loper].[dbo].[tblCfgDynamicLabels]
			III
Results 🚹 Messag	ges		
DynamicLabelID	Label	Value	
15	QTR01Label	Jan 2013	
16	QTR02Label	Apr 2013	
17	QTR03Label	July 2013	
18	QTR04Label	Oct 2013	
			N

AgileM Studio setup:

Now, in AgileM Studio, rather than entering a constant hard coded value for the Title Attribute, enter a value that will tie back to tblCfgDynamicDabels.

🕀 🗁 Section (LayoutId=415): Tables	Attribute	Value
🗄 🚞 Section (LayoutId=437): Free Form	DisplayOrder	1
🖻 🗁 Section (LayoutId=439): Additional Controls	FieldName	QTR01
Category (LayoutId=442): Additional Controls - Favorites	Title	OTR01Label
□ LayoutId=479): Additional Controls - Dynamic Labels	Width	100
Container (LayoutId=480): Dynamic Labels Example 01	All and	
Component (LayoutId=481): Dynamic Labels Example 01	Align	center
🖃 🎹 Column Group (LayoutId=482): Product		
Column (LayoutId=483): Product		
☐ []]] Column Group (LayoutId=484): Quarters		
Column (LayoutId=488): Qtr01		
Column (LayoutId=487): Qtr02		
Column (LayoutId=486): Qtr03		
Column (LayoutId=485): Qtr04		

When called to display the report, the mobile application will now tie the Attribute Title 'QTR01Label' back to the tblCfgDynamicLabels.Label = 'QTR01Label' and return the Value column (in this case the text: Jan 2013).

It is now the DB's responsibility, in each reporting period, to update the rows in tblCfgDynamicLabels. As a BI Developer, you should provide details to the DB regarding which tblCfgDynamicLabels rows they will need to adjust

Note that dynamic labels may be used for Columns, Column Groups and Container Titles.

Category Level Help Button

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section: Additional Controls

Background:

A help button can be implemented at the category level. It can contain any text written in HTML format. It appears in the upper right corner of the category page.

Additional C	ontrols - [els Exampl	Dynamic e 01	Labels		, A°
		QUAR	TERS	_	
Product	Jan 2013	Apr 2013	July 2013	Oct 2013	
Doloxan	159	356		48	
Cordrazine		786	354		
					•

Once this button is clicked on a full screen information box pops up with the title of the category followed by "Help" and the designated text.

Additional Controls - Dynamic Labels Help	8
Why Use Dynamic Filters:	
Makes the report easier to implement over time Avoids hard code *	
Dynamic Labels table example:	
Labet Value: m1 January m2 February m3 March	
Should you have any questions or comments, please email Francesca D'Alfonso at <u>friellonso provinty plumut com</u>	

Note: A link to a website or email can be included in the help text.

AgileM Studio setup:

To get this feature add the attribute "ShowHelp" and set the value equal to "true". Also, add the "HelpText" attribute and insert the desired text in HTML format.

Attribute	Value	Value List	
DisplayOrder	4	1777	
RestrictedUserType	2		
StoredProcedure	rspDynamicLabelsExample01		
Title	Additional Controls - Dynamic Labels		
Туре	categorypanel		
ShowHelp	true		
HelpText	Makes the report easier to implement over time Avoids hard code		

Export to Excel Button

APDeveloper Report 02:

Section: All

Exporting directly from the V2 mobile application to Excel is now available. The Export button is located in the left panel in the mobile app. Please note the Export button is at the report level.



The Mobile V2 BI only needs to make one update to have the Export to Excel button available. In the APP database in [tblReport] an ExcelReportID must be populated. This ID is determined by the Excel BI. There are no updates to V2 stored procedures or Agile M Studio by the Mobile V2 BI.

	ReportID	Title	ReportName	CatalogTypeID	ExcelReportID	DisplayOrder	Active
1	11	v2 BI Developer - Report 01	v2 BI Developer - Report 01	1	NULL	1	1
2	13	v2 BI Developer - Report 02	v2 BI Developer - Report 02	1	123	2	1
3	22	Performance Progress Mockup	Performance Progress Mockup	1	NULL	3	1
4	23	SP and HUB Performance Demo	SP and HUB Performance Demo	1	NULL	23	1

Grid Sparklines

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Additional Controls
Category:	Additional Controls – Grid Sparklines
Container:	Sparklines Example 01
Stored Proc:	rspAdditionalControlsSparklines

Background:

Grid sparklines provide a visual representation of data within a grid. Currently, there are six sparkline types to choose from (bar, bullet, column, line, multi, progress), covering a wide variety of use cases. For example, bar, column and line sparklines could be a good choice to track trends – how did Volume trend over the past 13 months for instance. Multi sparkline on the other hand could be used for NRX & TRX relationship, and a progress sparkline could be used to track goal attainment or market share for instance.



Stored Procedure:

Within the select statement for the grid component, a FieldName, which matches the FieldName attribute of the associated column layout ID within the configuration, needs to be defined and set equal to a function call that returns the html string, which creates an appropriate sparkline on the front end. Refer to rspAdditionalControlsSparklines, which contains function calls to all of the above sparkline types.

PAGING STORED PROCEDURES

Background:

When dealing with front-end result sets that return anywhere from a few thousand to a few million rows, keeping performance in mind is crucial. For this reason, the Analytic Platform application has the ability to split the result set across many pages and return a specified number of rows per page within the grid component. On the initial load, the grid loads the first page with the number of rows specified in the PageSize attribute of the component level within the configuration. Then, when the user scrolls or swipes to the bottom of the grid (the last row of the page) the grid reloads the next page with a new set of rows, and this process is repeated every time the user reaches the last row of any current page.



Often, because of the complexity of the result sets returned with paging stored procedures, paging stored procedures include logic for non-fixed filters, sorting, and ranking functionalities. A template stored procedure, rspTemplate_PagingSP, has been created to ensure that BI developers have a good starting point for these types of efforts.

In addition to standard input parameters, rspTemplate_PagingSP includes 3 additional input parameters:



Comments regarding the input parameters:

- **@vchSortString** sorting string that includes the ORDER BY clause
- **(a)vchFilterString** optional filter string that includes the WHERE clause
- **@vchRankBy** rank string or a 'sort within a sort'
- *@*intPageNumber inputs the page number that the front-end grid last loaded
- *@*intPageSize inputs the number of rows per page

****NOTE:** All of the above mentioned input parameters will be used in the following examples, which point to stored procedures that are written according to the Analytic Platform implementation standards. Since T-SQL functions in a way that does not allow for variables to be passed in the order by (@vchSortString) and the where clause (@vchFilterString), these example procs are written using dynamic SQL.

Sorting

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Paging
Container:	Example 01 – Non-Fixed Filters and Sorting
Stored Proc:	rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSorting

Background:

Sorting provides the end user with the functionality to sort the data based on the selected column or columns. In order to specify sorting, the user needs to select a column within the sort drop-down on the front end.



AgileM Studio setup:

The Category must contain the Sortable attribute, which needs to be set as 'true'

	Category (LayoutId=1014): Example 1- Dynamic Filters and Sorting		Sortable	true	
--	--	--	----------	------	--

The component must contain a StoredProcedure attribute that points to the stored procedure, which returns the result set for the grid. In this case it is rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSorting. Note this means the component must be a paging grid.

Component (LayoutId=1018): Segmentation Component 1 StoredProcedure rsp_Paging_DynamicFiltersSorting

****NOTE:** in AgileM configuration for this example you can notice that the stored procedure attribute on the category level points to the dummy stored procedure rsp_Paging_DummySP. Usually, when developing for a client, the stored procedure attribute on the component level would point to the stored proc that returns the result set for the grid, and the stored procedure attribute on the category level would point to the stored proc that contains the code for the KPI freeform box for example.

The column may optionally contain the Sortable attribute which needs to be set as 'false' if the column should not be sortable. There is no need to set Sortable='true' since this is the default value.

The SortFieldName attribute needs to point to the column that is returned from the result set within the SQL stored procedure (usually SortFieldName and FieldName point to the same column)

Column (LayoutId=1022): Volume Column	Sortable	true
Column (LayoutId=1023): Volume Change Column	SortFieldName	Volume

Stored Procedure:

Stored procedure rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSorting demonstrates the agreed standards that were developed in order to optimize performance and improve implementation and maintenance efforts. This approach should be followed while writing code that uses dynamic SQL to return a result set with sorting enabled on the front end.

First, a temporary table should be created that has all of the columns that will be returned on the front end. In addition, this table should be populated with a filtered result set based on fixed filters from the front end. The code might look like this:

SELECT
Name
,EntityNumber
, Product
,Volume
,VolGr
INTO #tempMainTbl
FROM tblRptSegmentation_03 main
WHERE Market LIKE @vchMarket

Next, the dynamic SQL code is written as a common table expression and follows the example below with everything being the same from one implementation to another except for the columns in the select statement:



RowNum, is a user defined column that establishes the row number with a built in ROW_NUMBER function and uses the OVER clause to get the proper sorting. Within the OVER clause, there is a CASE statement on the @vchSortString that gets passed from the front end. When this string is empty, in other words when the user has not specified the sort on the front end, the default sort, which is passed through @vchDefaultSortString kicks in. Otherwise, if the user has specified sorting, the result set is sorted based on that specification.

RowNum = ROW_NUMBER() OVER (' + CASE @vchSortString WHEN '' THEN N'ORDER BY ' + @vchDefaultSortString ELSE @vchSortString END + N')

Variable @vchDefaultSortString needs to be defined and set within the stored procedure:

```
DECLARE @vchDefaultSortColumn VARCHAR(25) = 'Volume'
,@vchDefaultSortDirection VARCHAR(10) = 'DESC'
,@vchDefaultSortString VARCHAR(50);
SET @vchDefaultSortString = @vchDefaultSortColumn + ' ' + @vchDefaultSortDirection;
```

Note that this code can be reused, however the developer needs to specify values for @vchDefaultSortColumn and @vchDefaultSortDirection, which are 'Volume' and 'DESC', respectfully, in this case.

RowNum is also used for paging purposes within the where clause of the select statement that runs the common table expression:

```
WHERE RowNum BETWEEN @intPageSize * (@intPageNumber - 1) AND @intPageSize * @intPageNumber
```

The developer should also note the placement of @vchFilterString, used to filter the result set with non-fixed filters, within the code; this can remain consistent from one project to another:



<u>Favorites</u>

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section:PagingContainer:Example 02 – Non-Fixed Filters, Sorting and FavoritesStored Proc:rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSortingFavorites

Background:

Frequently, the favorites functionality is incorporated into paging stored procedures. Below, the developer can find a reference on how to do so. For reference regarding configuration setup, refer to <u>Favorites section</u> within this guide.

Stored Procedure:

Stored procedure rsp_Paging_DynamicFiltersSortingFavorites is an expansion of rsp_Paging_DynamicFiltersSorting with the favorites functionality added to it. This section highlights the edits, which are the differences between the two stored procs.

Note that @userID and @showFavorites have to be declared:

```
DECLARE @userID INT = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue,'userid'))
,@showFavorites BIT = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue,'Fav'));
```

Next, the temporary table needs to include favoriteValue column, and it needs to be joined to tblUserFavorite.



The dynamic SQL part of the stored procedure needs to be modified as well:



Note that this column is named Fav, which matches the @showFavorites declaration:

@showFavorites BIT = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue('Fav'))

All aspects of incorporating the favorites functionality to the code can be replicated from this example from one project to another.

<u>Ranking</u>

<u>APDeveloper Report 01</u>:

Section:PagingContainer:Example 03 – Non-Fixed Filters, Sorting, Favorites, and RankingStored Proc:rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSortingFavoritesRanking

Background:

Accessed by the 'Sort' button on the front end, ranking allows end users to determine how their result sets will be sorted; it can be viewed as a sort within a sort. An example is ranking by product, allowing the end user to specify a product in the 'Rank by' and then to apply a sort, such as sort by volume in a descending order based on that rank:

	Ũ	nerer () and ((inster))
Applied Sor	rts	
Volume		
Add a sort Rank by		CANCEL
	- Al CHANIS CAE	
	MYCAMINE	

The following screenshot demonstrates a result set that is ranked by product named 'Eraxis' and sorted by Volume in a descending order:

Product	Volume
BARLOW HOSPITAL :	2000002329
ERAXIS	38,245
MYCAMINE	46,625
ROMISE HOSPITAL	2000024334
ERAXIS	29,701
САВ	390
CHILDRENS MEDICA	L CENTER OF DALLAS 20
ERAXIS	15,651
AMBISOME	81,180
PACKER HOSPITAL F	PHARMACY 2000017108
AMBISOME	1,190
ERAXIS	14,460
	SEN" R 25 3164

Note that there is an instance in which Volume of another product is higher than any of Eraxis' volumes, but that has no influence on sorting because the field used in the 'Rank by' is Eraxis.

AgileM Studio setup:

The column must contain a Rankable attribute, which needs to be set as 'true'

Column (LayoutId=1047): Product Column	Rankahle	true
Column Course (Louisettel - 1040), Durchart Derformance Colum	- Contraction -	

The column also needs to link to a filter that is defined on the category level. This is done by setting the SiblingParentLayoutID's Value to the layout ID of the filter that corresponds to the rankable column. In the following example, layout ID of the filter that corresponds to the rankable column is 1051:

Column (LavoutId=1047): Product Column	SiblingParentLayoutID	1051

****NOTE:** due to the app limitation, it is not possible to implement a rankable column that does not correspond to a filter. A filter that matches the rankable column must be defined on the category level.

If the filter to which the rankable column is connected has a parent filter (<u>refer to cascading</u> <u>filters</u>), then ParentFilterLayoutID attribute needs to be set at the column level as well. Its value should match the ParentFilterLayoutID specified on the filter level:

		$\langle \rangle$	
Column (LayoutId=1047): Product Column	ParentFilterLayoutID	1043	λ
			T
Filter (LayoutId=1051): Product	ParentFilterLayoutID	1043	

Stored Procedure:

Stored procedure rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSortingFavoritesRanking is an expansion of rsp_Paging_NonFixedFiltersSortingFavorites and demonstrates how to incorporate ranking into the stored procedure code. Required edits to the code that enable ranking are highlighted below.

Ranking is a sort within a sort. Therefore, RowNum field needs to be set up so that it is ordered by Rank, which is defined in a subquery and is the exact string used to <u>enable sorting</u>.

<pre>[GegEnting = N UTH gridBeauto Au(</pre>	
<pre>UITH gridBenute A { SLIGE Superior = ADV_NDEDER() GOER DV CASE VEEN (Pan) IS NVLL THEN 0 ELSE 1 IND DESC, [Fank] LSC] Note resg.EntityDenser resg.Entit</pre>	ET GøglString - N'
<pre>SELECT</pre>	UITH gridResults A
<pre>Evolume = SUE_NUEEDER(OVER (OPER EV CASE VIEW [Peak] IS EVIL THEN O ELSE 1 END DESC, [Peak] ASC ,/seg.tatirghtmaker ,/</pre>	SELECT
<pre></pre>	RowNum - ROU_NUMBER(OVER (ORDER BY CASE WHEN [Rank] IS NULL THEN O ELSE 1 END DESC, [Rank] ASC
<pre>, seg.LatityNumber</pre>	, Kane
<pre>,Product ,Yolkes = doo.udf_FormatGridDecimal(Volume, 0) ,Yolke = doo.udf_FormatGridDecimal(Volume, 0) ,Yolke = doo.udf_FormatGridDecimal(Volume, 0) ,Yolkes = doo.udf_FormatGridDecimal(Volume, 0) ,EEFT dOIN (</pre>	, seg. EntityDumber
<pre>, Volume = dbc.udf_formatGriddenmal(Volume, 0) , Volce = dbc.udf_formatGriddenmal(Volume, 0) , Fav = CASE WHEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN * ELSE 0 END FROM fitmesStand and ELST dolm (SELECT EntityNumber _ [Rank] = ROY BURNER) OWER (' + CASE @vehSortString UNEN '' THEN B'ORDER EY ' + @vehDefaultSortString ELSE @vehSortString IND + N' FROM fitmesString ULST dolm (SELECT EntityNumber = c.EntityNumber '</pre>	, Product
<pre>, Volce = DDO.UDT_cornatorizeTable is NOT NULL THEN</pre>	, Volume = dbo.udf FormatSridbecimal(Volume, 0)
<pre>//w - CALE WIRK INVOITEVALUE IS NOT NULL THEN \$ ALSO B NO FROM frempSegementation ag LLTT JOIN (SILECT EntityNumber [Renk] = ROY NUMBER [] OWER (' + CASE BychSortString WHEN '' THEN N'ORDER BY ' + BychDefaultSortString ELSE BychSortString IND + N FROM frempSegementation UNEEP Product - BychSankDyProduct) r CR seg.EntityNumber = r.EntityNumber ' t CR seg.EntityNumber = r.EntityNumber ' t CR seg.EntityNumber = r.EntityNumber ' t CR seg.EntityNumber = n' AND ' RED t END ' t END BehowFavorites = 1 THEN CASE WHEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE 0 END ELSE 1 END) SELECT t totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridBeauts WHENE RowTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * BintPageNumber + 1] AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber COMPS PS RowTaveTures fintPageSize * BintPageSize * BintPageSize * BintPa</pre>	, Volge = dbo.udi Formatgeinteger (Volge)
<pre>FDG Prepagaenterion acg LFT Join (SULECT EntrolWinshed EncyUNREE) OVER (' + CASE EvenSortString VHEN '' THEN S'ORDER EY ' + @venDefaultSortString ELSE @vohSortString IND + N' FOG VierSegmentation UNEEP Product = 0venSamkDyProduct) r (N seg.EntrolWinsher = r.EntrolWinsher ' + CASE @vohFileeString UNEN '' THEN 'WIERE ' RID + ' CASE @vohFileeString + N' AND ' RD + ' Select * t totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROG gridResults) FROG gridResults FROG gridResults HHER RodWins EntrEageSize * @intPageNumber = 1 AND @intPageSize * @intPageNumber </pre>	, FAY - CASE WHEN FAVORITEVALUE IS NOT NULL THEN I ZLSE U ERD
<pre>LEF = 0.0.1 (SLECT EntityNumber, [Bank] = ROY NUMBER) OVER (' + CASE EvenSortString WHEN '' THEN B' ORDER BY ' + @venDeraultSortString ELSE @venSortString END + N FROM NUMBER Product = @venSamkSyProduct) x (A) seg.EntityNumber = v.EntityNumber ' t (A) seg.EntityNumber = v.EntityNumber ' (EntityNumber = v.EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ' (EntityNumber = v.EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ' (EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ' (EntityNumber ') (EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ') (EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ') (EntityNumber ') (A) seg.EntityNumber ')</pre>	PROM #Tempseguentation seg
<pre>Select information density whether example if order order for a construction whether example if the example if th</pre>	LEFT COURT (THE CT RESERVING TO DO Y MUNETA LI CAST REMARKANT CONTRACT DI CAST REMARKANT DE LA CAST
<pre>Viet / Comparison of the second of the</pre>	SEEST ENTOYMETED, [Rein] - ROW HOUSER (+ CREE SYCHEOFESCIAL WERK - THEN IN ORDER DT - + SYCHEOFESCIAL EDES
<pre>) :</pre>	FROM Weappequentation
<pre>CK seq.ibityNumber = r.EntryNumber ' ' ' CASE @vobFilterString UIIN '' THEN 'WHERE' R.SE @vobFilterString + N' AND ' RD ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '</pre>	
<pre>+ CLSE @vohFilerString ULEN GuterString ULEN GuterString ULEN GuterString + N' AND ' ELSE FUD + N' 1 = CLSE ULEN GuterString + N' AND ' ELSE ULEN GuterString + N' AND ' ELSE ULEN GuterString + N' AND ' ELSE SELECT * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *</pre>	(N see FurthyNumber = r.TuttyNumber)
<pre>CASE @vobTileeString UIIN '' THEN ' GUIRS ' ELSE @vobTileeString + N' AND ' ELSE # UIEN @showFavorites = 1 THEN CASE UNEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE 0 END ELSE 1 ELSE 1 EDD) SELECT * totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHENE ROMUND ESTUREM @intPageSize * @intPageNumber COMPER 3. Southom Sect: END # 10 COUNT # 11 CASE * (@intPageNumber - 1] AND @intPageSize * @intPageNumber COMPER 3. Southom Sect: END # 10 COUNT # 11 CASE * (@intPageNumber - 1] AND @intPageSize * @intPageNumber</pre>	4
<pre> UDIN '' THEN 'UTERE ' ELSE @vchFilterString + N' AND ' ELSE @vchFilterString + N' AND ' H ' ' ' ' UIEN @showFavorites = 1 THEN CASE UHEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE 0 END ELSE 1 END) SELECT ' totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHENE RoofNum SETUREN @intPageSise * @intPageNumber - 1 AND @intPageSise * @intPageNumber UHENE RoofNum SETUREN @intPageSise * @intPageNumber </pre>	CASE RychFilterString
<pre>ELSE @vchFilterString + N' AND ' DD + N' i = CASE UHEN @showFavorites = 1 THEN CASE UHEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE 0 END ELSE 1 END SELECT * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *</pre>	VHIN ' THEN 'VERE '
RDD + N' 1 = CASE UNERN ØshowFavorites = 1 THEN CASE UNERN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE O END ELSE 1 END) SELECT * totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHERE ROMNum SETUREN ØintPageNumber = 1 AND ØintPageShumber COMPER 35 ROMNum SETUREN ØintPageSise * (ØintPageNumber = 1)	ELSE @vchFilterString + N' AND '
+ N' 1 = CASE UREN ØshowFavorites = 1 THEN CASE UREN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE O END ELSE 1 END) SELECT * Content = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHERE Routhum SETUREN ØintPageSize * (@intPageNumber - 1 AND @intPageSize * @intPageNumber CODEP 3.5 Routhum Astri	END
N' 1 = CASE WHEN @showFevorites = 1 THEN CASE WHEN fevoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE 0 END ELSE 1 END) SELECT * totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults WHENE Routhum SETUREN @intFageSize * (@intFageNumber - 1 AND @intFageSize * @intFageNumber CDEPE FX FeodUme SetUREN @intFageSize * (@intFageNumber - 1 AND @intFageSize * @intFageNumber	+
1 = CASE UNEN ØshowFavorites - 1 THEN CASE UNEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE O END ELSE 1 END) SELECT * / totalCount - (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UNENE ROMFun BintPageSise * (EintPageNumber - 1 AND EintPageNumber CDEEP 3: Results - (EintPageNumber - 1 AND EintPageSise * EintPageNumber	N'
UREN ØshowFavorites - 1 THEN CASE UREN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE O END ELSE 1 END) SELECT * ,totalCount - (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHERE RodNum ESTUREN ØintFageSize * (@intFageNumber - 1 AND @intFageSize * @intFageSumber CODED 3.5 RodNum Set	1 = CASE
ELSE 1 END) SELECT * totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridR=sults) FROM gridResults UHERK RomMum NetTriPageSize * (@intPageNumber = 1 AND @intPageShumber CDEPE N: RomMum NetTriPageSize * (@intPageNumber = 1 AND @intPageShumber	UHEN ØshowFavorites - 1 THEN CASE UHEN favoriteValue IS NOT NULL THEN 1 ELSE O END
ERD) SELECT * ,totalCount = (BELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHIRE RodWum BETUERN BintPageSize * (BintPageNumber - 1 AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber CDEPE R.F. RodWum SET.	ELSE 1
SELECT * totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHERE RooMun BETUERN BintFageSize * (BintFageNumber - 1) AND BintFageSize * BintFageNumber CDEPE R Froudur Metr	END)
* TROM gridResults UHIRE RodWum ESTUERN BintPageSize * (@intPageNumber - 1 AND @intPageSize * @intPageNumber CDDEP N. RodWum NetT	SELECT
,totalCount = (SELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults) FROM gridResults UHERE RowKum BETUEEN BintPageSize * (EintPageNumber - 1) AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber CDEER ER Fouldum 185:4	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FROM gridResults UHERE Routhum BETUREN BintPageSize 7 (BintPageNumber - 1) AND BintPageSize 5 BintPageNumber ODERE RE Routhum ASt:	<pre>,totalCount = (3ELECT COUNT(*) FROM gridResults)</pre>
UHIER RowNum BETUTEN GintPageSize * (BintPageNumber - 1) AND GintPageSize * GintPageNumber CDDEP FF Revolum beCt	FROM gridResults
ODDER BY Doubling ASC: 1	UHERE RouNum BETUEEN BintFageSize * (BintPageNumber - 1) AND BintPageSize * BintPageNumber
	ORDER BY ROOMUM ASC: '

Note that the subquery that defines Rank is left joined to the temporary table. This part of code can be reused from implementation to implementation and stays consistent for the most part. However, the following change:

1) The column that is used to join on + the column that is used in the select statement with Rank in order to retrieve a proper result set within the rank subquery

```
FROM #tempSegmentation seg
LEFT JOIN (
    SELECT EntityNumber, [Rank] = ROW_NUMBER () OVER (' + CASE @vchSortString WHEN '' THEN N'ORDER BY ' + @vchDefaultSortString ELSE @vchSortString END + N')
    FROM #tempSegmentation
    WHERE Product = @vchRankByProduct
    ) r
    ON seg.EntityNumber = r.EntityNumber '
```

2) The rankable column that is used in the where clause:

```
FROM #tempSegmentation seg

LEFT JOIN (

SELECT ThityNumber, [Rank] = ROW_NUMBER () OVER (' + CASE @vchSortString WHEN '' THEN N'ORDER BY ' + @vchDefaultSortString ELSE @vchSortString END + N')

FROM #tempSegmentation

WHERE Product = @vchRankByProduct

) r

ON seg.EntityNumber = r.EntityNumber '
```

Note the @vchRankByProduct user defined variable that is used in the where clause above. This variable is defined and set by the developer in the beginning of the stored procedure. It is set to the value based on the @vchRankBy input parameter, which is passed from the front end by the app and is populated with the value that should be passed in the rank subquery's where clause. Thus, @vchRankByProduct is used in the rank subquery's where clause to determine the subsort.

AUTOGENERATION OF STORED PROCEDURES

Background

AgileM Studio supports the automatic generation of stored procedures for selected Component types. By entering required attribute information for selected Layouts, AgileM Studio is able to actually generate the stored procedure that will supply the record set for the Component.

For example, the Grids in a Category stored procedure can be automatically generated by supplying the TableName attribute of a gridpanelcollapse Component and the FieldName attribute of each Column in the gridpanelcollapse Component.

Note that in all cases the stored procedure that is automatically generated will be nearly complete, but may need some manual adjustment.

Also note that AgileM Studio, when automatically creating a new stored procedure, will not overwrite an existing stored procedure. When the stored procedure already exists, the following dialog box displays indicating the options. Note that one option is to just display the auto generated stored proc without creating or deleting any stored procs.



After generating the dynamic SQL AgileM Studio will attempt to compile the code, and upon success or failure, will then display the code in a separate window. If the code does compile successfully, then a new stored procedure will have been created. If the code fails to compile then two new windows are presented – one window containing the failed code and one window containing the compile error message.

For example, a failure could look like the following. The window on the left is the dynamic SQL that failed to compile (and thus did <u>not</u> create a new stored procedure), and the window on the right displays the compile error message.

In most cases, even though the code failed to compile, you will still find this a time saver, because the code can be copied/pasted into SQL Server Management Studio where only minor adjustments will be sufficient to compile successfully.



The following reviews the stored procedures that can be automatically created and details the attributes are required for the auto generation process.

Auto generation of Category Stored Procedures

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Auto Generate
Category:	Auto Generated Category SP
Stored Proc:	rspAutoGenCategorySP

Generate a Category Stored Procedure by selecting the Auto Generate Category Stored Proc button when a Category Layout is selected.

Layout Explorer	*	Methods - Category			
🚡 Copy Report 🛛 🚍 Subversion Source Control		Edit Dot Liquid Template	Draw Category Containers	Display Stored Procedure	Auto Generate Category Stored Proc
Section (Layoutid=1013): Paging Description (Layoutid=1014): Example 1- Dynamic Filters and Sorting Description (Layoutid=1028): Example 2- Dynamic Filters, Sorting, a Section (Layoutid=1041): Example 3- Dynamic Filters, Sorting, F Section (Layoutid=1069): Auto Generate	n a F			/	7
□ 🛄 Category (LayoutId=1070): Auto Generate Category SP					
Filter (LayoutId=1079): Lab Test					
🖃 😇 Container (LayoutId=1071): Container	122.0				
🖨 🎹 Component (LayoutId=1072): Component	*				
() · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e				

The automatically generated stored procedure will do the following:

- Create the basic structure of the stored proc using the standards established by the template: rspTemplate_NonPagingSP. (See <u>here</u> for more details on the non-paging stored procedure standard).
- Process all fixed Filters associated with the Category and generate the standard dynamic SQL required for all fixed filters. No code is generated for non-fixed filters.
- Generate the code associated with all Components that are of type gridpanelcollapse that do not have their own StoredProcedure attribute, (i.e. those grids that are non-pageable), including the WHERE clause for all fixed filters.

The Layouts and Attributes required are:

- Category layout must have the StoredProcedure attribute.
- Fixed Filter layouts are optional, but if present must include the FieldName attribute.
- Components of type gridpanelcollapse are optional, but if present must include the TableName attribute.

Auto generation of Paging Component Stored Procedures

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Auto Generate
Category:	Auto Generated Component SP
Stored Proc:	rspAutoGenPagingGridComponent

Generate a Paging Component Stored Procedure by selecting the Auto Generate Paging Stored Proc button when a Component Layout is selected.

Layout Explorer «	Methods - Component			
🕛 Copy Report 🛛 😹 Subversion Source Control	Edit: Dot Liquid Template	Draw Category Containers	Display Stored Procedure	Auto Generate Paging Stored Proc
B [10.151.10.55] / V2BIDeveloper_AgieMv2_RPT				7
Report (Layouttid=392): / Name: Report11 / Id: 11				
🛞 🚞 Section (LayoutId=393): Charts				
😠 📂 Section (LayoutId=415): Tables				
😸 🗁 Section (LayoutId=437): Free Form				
Section (LayoutId=495): Category Filters				
B ESection (LayoutId=439): Additional Controls				
B 📄 Section (LayoutId=1013): Paging				
😑 🚞 Section (LaycutId=1069): Auto Generate				
🗃 🛄 Category (Layoutid=1070): Auto Generale Category SP				
😑 🛄 Category (Layoutid=1080); Auto Generate Paging Component SP				
- 🍸 Filter (LayoutId=1081): Market				
🌱 Filter (LayoutId=1082): VolGr				
Container (Layoutid=1083); Grid Container				
🕞 🎹 Component (LayoutId=1004): Grid Component				
🗦 🥅 Column Group (LayoutId=1085): Product Column Group				
Column (LayoutEd=1096): Product Column				
Column Group (LayoutEd=1087): Product Performance Colur				

The automatically generated stored procedure will create a paging component stored procedure based on the attributes defined in the layouts associated with the component. There are three templates that can be generated; refer to <u>Sorting</u>, <u>Favorites</u>, or <u>Ranking</u> sections in the guide for the attributes that need to be set in order for each functionality to work in the app. Following these guidelines should ensure that the automated sp is generated properly.

The necessary attributes that should be set in AgileM studio prior to hitting the Auto Generate Paging Stored Proc button are:

- Component layout:
 - StoredProcedure
 - o PageSize
 - PrimaryGroup
 - SecondaryGroup
 - o TableName
- Component type must be gridpanelcollapse
- Fixed Filter layouts are optional, but if present must include the FieldName attribute
- If the paging grid should have favorites enabled
 - FavoriteField is required on the category level
- If the paging grid should have ranking enabled
 - o Column should have Rankable and SiblingParentLayoutID attributes

Including Grid Sparklines in the Auto Generation Process

APDeveloper Report 01:

Section:	Auto Generate
Category:	Auto Generated Category SP; Auto Generated Component SP
Stored Proc:	rspAutoGenCategorySP; rspAutoGenPagingGridComponent

Grid Sparklines creation is supported by the auto generation process of both paging and non-paging stored procedures.

Sparklines are defined at the column level within AgileM Studio. First, SparklineType attribute needs to be defined and specified using the dropdown attribute value list. Then, depending on the sparkline type a certain set of attributes needs to be defined as suggested by the Sparkline Types chart within AgileM Studio.

		Sparkline Types	
Sparkline Type	Example 1	Example 2	Required Attributes
Bar			SparklineFieldList, Color01
Bullet	7000	1500	SparklineField1, Color01
Column			SparklineFieldList, Color01
Line			SparklineFieldList, Color01
Multi	33	55 56	88 SparklineField1, SparklineField2, Color01, Color02
Progress	87%	20%	SparklineField1, Color01

Refer to Attribute Help within AgileM Studio for information about a particular attribute or see <u>here</u> for more information on grid sparklines.

Auto generation of List View Section Carousel Stored Procedures

APDeveloper Report 03:

Section:Auto Generate List ViewCategory:/Stored Proc:rspAutoGenListViewSectionCarousel

Generate a List View Section Carousel stored procedure by selecting the Auto Generate List View Section Stored Proc button when a Section with the type of 'listviewsectioncarousel' is selected.

Layout Explorer	~	Methods - Section		
🔓 Copy Report 🛛 🥃 Subversion Source Control 🛛 🕂 Compare All Layouts		Edit Dot Liquid Template	Display Stored Procedure	Auto Generate List View Section Stored Pro
				2
🖨 🗖 Report (LayoutId=524): / Name: Report13 / Id: 13				
🗄 📴 Section (LayoutId=525): Segmentation				
🖃 📴 Section (LayoutId=1092): Profile				
Category (LayoutId=1093): Profile - Category 01				
🖃 🔚 Section (LayoutId=933): Notes				
Category (LayoutId=934): Editable Notes				

The automatically generated stored procedure will create a list view stored procedure based on the attributes defined in the Section layout.

The necessary attributes that should be set in AgileM studio prior to hitting the Auto Generate List View Stored Proc button are:

- Section layout:
 - o FavoriteField
 - FavoriteTypeID
 - o FieldName
 - ListDisplayFieldName
 - OrderByFieldName
 - SiblingLayoutID
 - \circ StoredProcedure
 - o TableName
- Section type must be listviewsectioncarousel

See the Help text within AgileM Studio for a specific attribute description, or click <u>here</u> for more details regarding listviewsectioncarousel typed sections.

BEST PRACTICES

Maximizing Performance

Performance is a critical criteria in evaluating software. The highest quality data presented using the most insightful visualizations will not be appreciated by end users if performance is frustratingly poor.

It's easy for developers to overlook performance for several reasons:

- Overly focused on functionality
- Work with small data sets
- Work exclusively on high performance desktops with high speed data connections forgetting that many SHYFT users will be on iPads with slower connections
- Not consulted during design and only have input after client sign off
- Fail to test on tablets
- Over accommodate during the development phase in an effort to please the business analyst/client. It's acceptable to advise against a design, however developers are obligated to provide a valid business/database/performance reason for advising against a particular requested feature.

Items that can negatively affect performance include:

- The number of Categories in a Section. Remember, that all Categories for a single Section are loaded at one time.
- The number Components in a Category and the number of Components in a Container.
- The complexity of Components. For example, it takes a lot of latitude and longitude data to draw Heat Maps.
- The amount of data in tables. Tables with large numbers of rows or columns may need to be paging tables. There is no hard number of rows that determine if a table should be pageable, since the total amount of data, (affected by the number of columns and the amount of data in the columns), determines performance.
- The number of Filters will affect the performance of SQL Where clauses.

Ways to improve performance during design:

- Rarely should there be more than four Categories per Section.
- Keep the number and complexity of Components reasonable across the entire Section. For example, do not put more than several Components into a single Container. Do not overuse tab panels.
- Keep the number of Filters reasonable.
- Insist on a design review prior to client presentation and sign off.

Ways to improve performance during development:

- Consider if it is better to pre-aggregate or aggregate at run time. For details, click <u>here</u>.
- Consider using execution plans and indexes. For details, click here.
- Consider using tblRptFilterCombo to optimize Filters. For details, click here.
- Monitor network performance through the Chrome Developer Tools Network panel. For details, click <u>here</u>.
- When populating grids, supply only the required columns that are actually defined and visible to the end user. Note that the browser console details when a column is unused. For example, the following message indicates that LayoutID 7024 is supplying several unused columns, making the data download time and storage both larger than necessary:

[WARN][TP.view.grid.GridCollapse#compareColumnLists] The following column(s) exists in this components record set but do <u>Console.js:35</u> not exist in tblCfgReportConfiguration for layoutID 7024. This means the stored procedure is providing columns which are unused. Remember column names are case sensative: linkCategory, category, y, name, type, format, containerTitle

- In the table thlFilterValue, populate the Value column with integer code values, not text.
- In setting the PageSzie attribute for pageable tables, experiment to find the right balance between performance and paging that occurs too frequently.
- Routinely perform iPad testing during development, not as an afterthought only late in the process when it is too late to change.

Preventing SQL Injection with Text Filters and ListView Section Carousels

SQL injection is a hacking technique that allows inappropriate and possibly malicious SQL commands to be issued against a database by non-authorized users. Such commands could, for example, delete tables.

V2 text filters and the ListView Section Carousel, which allow users to enter free text, are at risk for SQL injection. For example, if a text filter prompts for Physician name, rather than enter a name, a v2 user with sufficient knowledge, could enter a SQL command that performs malicious activity.

Only v2 activity where free text is entered open the possibility for SQL injection and there is a technique for preventing such an attempt from doing harm.

When text filters are used note that v2 supplies the value to the associated stored procedure in the @vchFilterString variable and that this is true for both paging and non-paging stored procedures. So if a user enters the Physician name as 'Smith', then @ vchFilterString will have the value 'WHERE Physician LIKE('%Smith%'). To process @vchFilterString, dynamic SQL must be used.

There are two SQL commands that can be used to actually execute dynamic SQL. EXECUTE and sp_executesql. The EXECUTE command exposes SQL injection. Sp_executesql does not and should be used whenever a text filter are in use.

Using sp_executesql might best be explained through an example which can be seen in all auto generated paging stored procedures.

```
SET @sqlParams = N'@intPageSize INT, @intPageNumber INT, @showFavorites BIT';
EXEC sp_executesql @sqlString, @sqlParams
,@intPageSize = @intPageSize
,@intPageNumber = @intPageNumber
,@showFavorites = @showFavorites;
```

Note:

- @sqlString will contain a built-up SQL command that would have used the stored procedure input parameter @ vchFilterString
- @sqlParams contains a list of parameters and their associated data type
- The parameters to EXEC sp_executesql are @sqlString, @sqlParams followed by each of the parameters in @sqlParams and their assigned values

The result of this syntax is that SQL injection attempts will fail.

Pre-Aggregation & Aggregation At Run-Time

Generally, best practice for query optimization in v2 is to **pre-aggregate** data within a reporting table. However, there may be times when **aggregation at run-time** may have be advantageous. Developers should minimize the time it takes to return a result set to the end-user using whichever method or combination of methods is appropriate. To provide guidance on this topic, this section will discuss the current best practice point of view, advantages and disadvantages of each, and what to do when a developer needs to resort to aggregation at run-time.

Pre-aggregation is the preferred method of designing reporting tables. This method relies on creating the result set for every filter combination that the end-user may choose. All of the calculations have been done and SQL need only return the result set. This method returns result sets very quickly and can take advantage of other best practices such as using integer identifiers instead of varchar names in the where clause or in the join conditions, using combination filters to identify a filter combination in a single integer column, and indexing a table upon key column(s). In this method, the business team can easily QA all possible combinations that the end-user might see. This method requires that all filter possibilities be predefined. Pre-aggregation should be used if the filter types are limited to: dropdown, single, and, in some cases, multi. These filter types have a discrete and limited number of permutations, which makes creating a full list of permutations in a single table feasible. Exceptions can be made in extreme cases of very large number of possible combinations, but should be discussed before implementing.

Notes on combination calculations:

- When multi filter types are used the potential combinations increase exponentially
 - Example: For 3 non-cascading fixed filters: 1 drop down filter with 10 choices, 1 single filter with 3 choices, and 1 multi filter with 3 choices there are $10 \times 3 \times (2^3 - 1) = 210$ combinations, but this increases exponentially when the multi filter choices is raised: 4 choices, $10 \times 3 \times (2^4 - 1) = 450$ combinations; 5 choices, $10 \times 3 \times (2^5 - 1) = 930$ combinations; etc.
- To determine number of filters combinations on non-cascading fixed filters, multiply the possible states of each filter by the possible states of every other filter: The number of states for drop down and single filter are the number of values that are in the filter value table for that filter. The number of states for a multi filter is (2n-1) where n is the number of values in the filter value table for that filter (minus 1 because there is no empty set option). The calculation is more complicated, but not necessarily greater for scenarios including cascading filters. Non-fixed filters always create more combinations because it is the number of combinations for each filter plus the additional combinations when some filters are not used.
- Text and range filter types are type-in fields for the end user, so they could put in any value. This makes the number of theoretical combinations infinite.

Aggregation at run-time should only be used only when necessary. It is usually outperformed by pre-aggregation. The only time this should be used is when the number of combinations creates a table that is so large that searching the table takes more computation time than doing the calculations on a smaller set at run-time or the full set of combinations is not attainable because of filter type (text filters or range filters).

• Example: Consider a view with 2 multi type filters each with 10 choices and a territory filter with 25 territories. This results in $25*(2^{10} - 1)*(2^{10} - 1) =$

26,163,225 combinations. In this scenario, it may be more efficient to do some pre-aggregation and then aggregation at run-time (making sure to only use simple, built-in calculations i.e. SUM(), MAX(), etc.)

• It may be faster to create an independent record for each value in each multi filter for each territory (10*10*25 = 2,500 combinations) and aggregate at run time on 2,500 rows for whatever combination the end-user chooses.

Additionally, avoid complex or multi-step calculations at run-time. When the user is allowed to enter any filter value and it is necessary to return an aggregation, then aggregation is acceptable at run-time.

Overall, it is important to aggregate as much as possible, if not entirely, in reporting tables. For the few exceptions that do exist, tables must be well designed and well tested. As always, if there are concerns about the feasibility of requirements or usability of the end-product bring them to your manager's attention as soon as possible. Let the business team know when you are aggregating at run time, so they can QA appropriately. Further research should be done on what thresholds need to be met before aggregation at run time is acceptable. For now, it should only be done when pre-aggregation is too slow or impossible.

Logic for returning filtered data based on cascading Sales Groups in <u>Hierarchical format</u>

Filters based on sales group levels is commonly required in mobile reports. There are two needs here- the filters to cascade correctly based on which sales group is selected, and for the data to be correctly filtered based on the filter selection. For data that is assigned to a specific entity (prescriber or account) the data is often in a table at the territory level. Depending on filters selected, a user may want to see all the data from one territory, or many territories that belong to multiple regions or areas. For example, a "West" area rep will want to see all data in the territories that belong to the West area. Therefore, a system needs to be in place with the filters and data to select all the data in that sales group, and be dynamic enough to change at run time based on a user's filter selections.

The process for achieving this is done by setting four sales group levels Level1= territory, Level2=region, Level3=area, Level4=nation (assuming there is only four levels in the hierarchy). The trick here is to use negative sales group codes to roll up to the next level sales group. For example Level1 through Level4 is positive whenever a user is selected on 1 distinct territory. If a user wants to see all territories rolled up to a region, the Level1 sales group code will be a negative of the Level2 sales group code, and Level2 through Level4 will be positive. This pattern continues for area and nation "All" selections.

The two following images show an example of using the where clause to filter the data. It is written so that if a negative sales group code is seen then all the data remaining in the table is returned, otherwise the data is filtered down to that level. The variables will be defined from the filter values selected by the user, and the where clause will be used for the component in which the user wants to see data filtered based on their selections.

Π	Territory Level (NORTH VALLEY)
	DECLARE @intLevel3SalesGroupID INT = 1532
	DECLARE @intLevel2SalesGroupID INT = 1542
	DECLARE @intLevel1SalesGroupID INT = 1543
Ę	SELECT distinct
	Level4SalesGroupID,
	Level3SalesGroupID,
	Level2SalesGroupID,
	Level1SalesGroupID,
	SG.SalesGroupTypeName,
	SG.SalesGroupName
	FROM
	tblRptDailyMedical_OrdersList main
	INNER JOIN dbo.tblSalesGroup SG ON
	main.Level1SalesGroupId = SG.SalesGroupID
	WHERE
	1 = CASE WHEN Level4SalesGroupID = @intLevel3SalesGroupID THEN 1
	WHEN Level3SalesGroupID = @intLevel3SalesGroupID THEN 1
	END
	AND 1 = CASE WHEN @intlevel2SalesGroupID < 0 THEN 1
	WHEN Level2SalesGroupID = @intLevel2SalesGroupID THEN 1
	AND I = CASE WHEN GITTLEVEIISAIESGROUPLO < 0
	WHEN LEVELISATESGROUPID = @INTLEVELISATESGROUPID THEN I
ŀ	END
%	
F	lesults 📑 Messages
	Level4SalesGroupID Level3SalesGroupID Level2SalesGroupID Level1SalesGroupID SalesGroupTypeName SalesGroupName
	1530 1532 1542 1543 TERRITORY NORTH VALLEY, CA

□ (-) filter value when 'ALL' is selected NORTHERN, CA region, ALL Territories selected								
- Howmenny, CA region, ALL Territories selected								
DECLARE GintLevel3SalesGroupTD_INT = 1532								
DECLARE Mintlevel/SalesGound DINT = 1542region								
DECLARE MintLevellSalesGroupID INT = -1542terr	UCLARE WAILEVELSASALSUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU							
SELECT distinct	SELECT distinct							
Level4SalesGroupID,								
Level3SalesGroupID,								
Level2SalesGroupID,								
Level1SalesGroupID,								
SG.SalesGroupTypeName,								
SG.SalesGroupName								
FROM								
tblRptDailyMedical OrdersList main								
INNER JOIN dbc.tbl3alesGroup 5G ON								
main.levelisatesgroupid = sg.satesgroupid								
1 = CASE WHEN Level4SalesGroupTD = @intlevel3SalesGroupTD THEN 1								
WHEN Level3SalesGroupID = @intLevel3SalesGroupID THEN 1	I = CASE writeN Level4SalessroupID = @Intlevel3SalessroupID InteN 1 WHEN Level3SalesSroupID = @intlevel3SalesSroupID THEN 1							
END	WHEN LEVELSSALESGROUPID = WINTLEVELSSALESGROUPID THEN I							
AND 1 = CASE WHEN @intLevel2SalesGroupID < 0 THEN 1								
WHEN Level2SalesGroupID = @intLevel2SalesGroupID THEN 1								
END								
AND 1 = CASE WHEN @intLevel1SalesGroupID < 0 THEN 1								
WHEN Level1SalesGroupID = @intLevel1SalesGroupID THEN 1								
END								
Results 🗄 Messages								
Level4SalesGroupID Level3SalesGroupID Level2SalesGroupID Level1SalesGroupID SalesGroupTypeName SalesGroupName	ie							
1530 1532 1542 1543 TERRITORY NORTH VALLE	Y, CA							
1530 1532 1542 1544 TERRITORY MARIN COUNT	IY, CA							
1530 1532 1542 1545 TERRITORY WALNUT CREI	EK, CA							
1530 1532 1542 1546 TERRITORY SACRAMENTO), CA							
1530 1532 1542 1547 TERRITORY ROSEVILLE, C/	A							
1530 1532 1542 1548 TERRITORY RENO, NV								
1530 1532 1542 1549 TERRITORY MODESTO, CA	ι							
1530 1532 1542 1550 TERPITORY SPECIA								

Optimizing Front End performance through Execution Plans and Indexes

The majority of standard stored procedures that are written for V2 can perform quickly and efficiently without the need for additional performance tuning. These procedures read from precomputed reporting tables that require little to no data manipulation from the V2 developer to display the data on the front end.

However, there are a few types of tables that have a larger than normal amount of rows which can add a seconds to the load times of the front end. A few of the charts that typically take longer to load are Journey Trees, Entity Segmentations (Prescribers, Account etc.), Prescriber List/Lookup, and Nearby Prescriber. These charts typically have tables with row counts that can get into the millions depending. The easiest way to optimize these charts is to add an index to the reporting table. A good way to determine if your query needs an index, and what the index should be, is to utilize query execution plans.

A query execution plan is the set of steps that SQL will perform while running your queries. At its core a query plan shows you what method SQL will use to access the data (such as a table scan, index scan, or index seek) and the time cost that step has relative to the rest of the steps in the process. Query plans can also be useful for finding out more detailed information for each step such as the number of rows scanned, I/O and CPU cost. For most V2 developers, you will only need to use a query execution plan for determining if your queries could use an index for a performance boost.

MS SQL Server comes with 2 built in tools to display query execution plans:

- Estimated Execution Plan
- Actual Execution Plan

Estimated Execution Plan – Displays the "estimated" query plan for a set of code before you run the actual query.

Pros:

Cons:

- Does not require running the full set of code to get a query plan
- Easier to run individual sets of code and look at query plans one by one
- Selected code needs to be "runnable". If code has variables, the variables need to be declared and populated or replaced with hardcoded values, otherwise there will be a syntax error
- Query Plan is only an estimate, it could differ from the actual plan

Actual Execution Plan – After running a set of code, or stored procedure, the actual query plan that was used is included in the results pane.

Pros:

- Shows the actual plan that was used which can differ from estimation
- Easier to run complicated sets of queries because you can run an entire stored procedure and look at the entire plan afterwards

Cons:

- If used to run with an entire stored procedure, you can get dozens of query plans in the batch which makes it harder to read the plans you care about.
- Requires waiting for SQL query to complete which can take longer if it is a time consuming process

How to use Execution Plans:



1. Make sure the SQL Editor toolbar is enabled (View \rightarrow Toolbars \rightarrow SQL Editor)

2. For Actual query plan, click the Actual toolbar button. When you execute your code the execution plan will be displayed afterwards. For Estimated query plan, highlight the desired code and click the Estimate toolbar button. The query plan will be displayed if your code has no syntax errors.



Finding Missing Indexes - The above image shows an example of an execution plan for an entire reporting stored procedure that populates a Journey Tree chart. Looking at either query plan, you will notice there is a Table Scan on tblRptTreatmentJourney that is costing the query 99% of its time. Additionally you will notice that these queries are numbered 18 and 19. That means these were the 18th and 19th query that needed to be executed in the stored procedure. They both have a cost of 40% which means they take up 80% of the entire stored procedure process.

SQL has determined that the query can be optimized if an index is added to the reporting tables. In the green font, SQL has provide a "Missing Index" message which means SQL has determined that the query can be optimized by adding a specific index, in this case the missing index is causing a 99% impact to query. To open the missing index script, right click the message and select "Missing Index Details..." this will open up a new query window with the index creation script.



How to add an index to your reporting table:

It is VERY important to note that you should not blindly add a suggested index to your table. If you want to add the index to test performance make sure you drop the index after you are done testing.

The database developer will need to add the index creation to their data run process. The database developer will need to drop and recreate the index every time they populate the table. Adding an index to the table without letting the DB developer drop and recreate the index in their data run can slow down the process of populating the reporting table. If the index is not dropped SQL will constantly be updating the index when a table is populated. Every time a new row is inserted the entire index needs to be updated. It is faster for SQL to populate a table and then add an index to the table afterwards, than it is for SQL to populate the table and index row by row.

Please follow these steps for adding an Index to your reporting table:

- Open the missing index script
- Copy the index script code
- Email (or create a Jira Ticket) the index to your DB developer asking for them to add this index to your reporting table.

Optimizing Filters through tblRptFilterCombo

End user Category Filters provide critical business value to Analytic Platform reports. Filters often become numerous and complex enough that considerations should be given to their development with the goals of:

- optimizing end user performance
- standardizing initial development
- easing ongoing maintenance

This section discusses how these development goals can be met through the use of the SQL table tblRptFilterCombo.

Background

<u>Typical Reporting Table</u>. Reporting tables generally contain both data and identifying information about that data. For example, in the following table there is a single data point (Metric) and six columns that identify that data (SalesGroupID through ProductName):

SalesGroupID	SalesGroupName	TimePeriodID	Penname	ProductID	ProductName	Metric
1	Boston	1	MTD	1	Product1	200
1	Boston	1	MTD	2	Product2	360
50	San Fran	3	LTD	4	Product4	15000

A SQL SELECT statement for this table would be:

SELECT Metric FROM tblSalesInfo WHERE SalesGroupID=1 AND TimePeriodID=1 and ProductID=1

<u>tblReportFilterCombo</u>. tblReportFilterCombo is designed to assign a unique Id to each possible combination of all filters. For example, in a reporting system that supports 50 sales groups, 3 time periods, and 4 products, tblReportFilterCombo would have 600 rows (50 * 3 * 4) and would look like:

FilterCombolD	SalesGroupID	TimePeriodID	ProductID
1	1	1	1
2	1	1	2
600	50	3	4

Note that every permutation of SalesGroupID, TimePeriodID and ProductID is represented and assigned a FilterComboID.

FilterCombolD	Metric
1	200
2	360
600	15000

<u>Reporting Table with FilterComboID</u>. Using tblRptFilterCombo, the reporting table now looks like:

And the SQL SELECT statement would now be:

```
SELECT Metric FROM tblSalesInfo WHERE FilterComboID = 1
```

Development

Building tblRptFilterCombo. Given SalesGroup, TimePeriod and Product tables that look like:

Sales Group ID	SalesGroupName	TimePeriodID	TimePeriodName
1	Boston	1	MTD
2	New York	2	QTD
		3	LTD
ProductID	ProductName		
ProductID 1	ProductName Product1		
ProductID 1 2	ProductName Product1 Product2		

tblRptFilterCombo can be built with the following:

```
INSERT INTO tblRptFilterCombo
SELECT a.SalesGroupID, a.SalesgroupName, b.TimePeriodID, b.TPName, c.ProductID,
c.ProductName
FROM tblstgSalesGroup a
CROSS JOIN tblStgTimePeriod b
CROSS JOIN tblStgProduct c
```

Note that filterComboID should be defined as an INT IDENTITY column. Reporting tables can now use FilterComboID.

<u>Lookup function</u>. Create a lookup function that, given each filter value, returns filterComboID. For example:

```
DECLARE @FilterComboID INT
SELECT @FilterComboID = FilterComboID
FROM tblRptFilterCombo
WHERE
SalesGroupID = @SalesGroupID
AND TimePeriodID = @TimePeriodID
AND ProductID = @ProductID
RETURN @FilterComboID
```

<u>Converting Filter Values to @intFilterComboID</u>. A typical Category stored procedure would now look like the following:

```
--Filter IDs declared here

DECLARE @SalesgroupID = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue,

SalesGroupID');

DECLARE @ProductID = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, ProductID');

DECLARE @TimePeriodID = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue,

TimePeriodID');
```

```
--Single FilterComboID is declared here
DECLARE @intFilterComboID = (SELECT dbo.udfGetFilterComboID(@SalesgroupID,
@ProductID, @TimePeriodID ));
```

Using @intFilterComboID. A typical SELECT statement would look like:

```
SELECT
layoutID = 100
,type = `column'
,category = `percent'
,name = CategoryName
,bandlColor = #F00000
,y = metric
,metriclFormat = `percent'
,metriclLabel = `Insert Label Here'
FROM [Insert reporting table here] (Could also be your CTE/tmptable)
WHERE FilterComboId = @intFilterComboID
```

Additional Notes

Additional considerations:

- For convenience, for example when performing QA, it may be helpful to create a View using both the reporting table and tblRptFilterCombo to combine the data and data description columns into easy to read rows.
- tblRptFilterCombo is not practical for text filters that support user entered free text.
- Instances where tblRptFilterCombo may be of less value:
 - If a report is so simple and small that tblRptFilterCombo is not worth the additional effort.
 - In reports where Filters vary widely between Categories.
Monitor performance through the Chrome Network Panel

The Google Chrome Developer Tools Network panel provides a wide range of information regarding Analytic Platform network traffic.

Two primary data points provided are the time required to execute Category and Component stored procedures and the amount of data provided. Monitoring this information may identify stored procedures whose performance or volume of data are negatively affecting performance with the hope that some optimization may be possible.



Access the Chrome developer tools as follows:

Lie 1 Elements Console Sources Network Timeline F	Profiles Application	Security Audits				
🌻 🔕 🖛 😨 🛛 View: 🏭 🐾 🛛 🕮 Preserve log 🖉 Disa	able cache 🛛 🗐 Offlin	e No throttling	*			
Filter 🛛 🖉 Regex 🔄 Hide data URLs 📶 XHR	JS CSS Img Medi	a Fort Doc WS Manife	est Other			
200 ms 400 ms 600 ms	800 ms	1000 ma 1	1200 ms 1400 ms	1600 ms	1800 ms 2000 ms	2200 me
				-		
Name	Method	Status	Туре	Initiator	Size	• • •
appjs	GET	200	script	(index):38	501 KB	343 ms
launch/	GET	200	document	Other	13K8	343 ms
UserHistory*_dc=1481204634784	POST	200	shr	Connection is 375	504 B	154 ms
CategoryData?_dc=1481204634781	POST	200	shr	Connection jc:375	2.7 KB	151 ms
Session?_dc=1481204634785	POST	200	shr	Connection js: 375	504 B	149 ms
report7_dc=1481204633506	POST	200	shr	Connection jc:375	5.B.KB	127 ms
CategoryData1_dc=1481204634773	POST	200	əhr	Connection.js:375	3.4 KB	100 ms
css?family=Open +Sans:400,300,700	GET	200	stylesheet	(index):37	11×8	84 ms
app.css	GET	200	stylesheet	(index):12	34.6 KB	81 ms
reportlist?_dc+1481204633203	POST	200	ahr	Connection.js:375	991 B	63 ms
sorite.pag	GET	200	png	(index):38	54.2 KB	60 ms

Then access the Network panel:

Primary columns of interest are:

- <u>Name</u>: CategoryData will be the execution of the stored procedure associated with a Category. ComponentData will be the execution of the stored procedure associated with a pageable grid.
- <u>Size</u>: Size indicates the number of bytes returned by the stored procedure. Click the column header to sort by Size.
- <u>**Time**</u>: Time indicates the number of milli-seconds from initial request until the full data set has been received. Click the column header to sort by Time.
- <u>Finish</u>: The length of time the request for a Section to load and all Components in the Section being fully rendered.

<u>Regarding CategoryData</u>:

• Click a CategoryData name and the Preview tab, to observe its returned data.

Name	* Headers Preview Response Cookies Timing
ListUtValues:_dc=14/78/3025898	▲ = [[]avoutTD: 222] {]avoutTD: 222] {]avoutTD: 225]]
ListOfValues?_dc=1477873026002	<pre>> 0: {layoutID: 322,}</pre>
ListOfValues?_dc=1477873026060	▶ 1: {layoutID: 323,}
reportlist?_dc=1477873024389	▶ 2: {layoutID: 325,}
FilterData?_dc=1477873024562	3: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "decimal",} +4: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "integer",}
report?_dc=1477873024607	▶ 5: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "integer",_}
Session?_dc=1477873025521	▶ 6: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "integer",}
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025545	7: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metricIFormat: "integer",} 8: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metricIFormat: "integer",}
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025553	9: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "integer",}
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025561	▶ 10: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metric1Format: "integer",_}
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025570	<pre>> 11: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "integer",_} > 12: {layoutID: 324, name: "PRF", type: "column", format: "decimal", metriclFormat: "integer",_}</pre>

• Click a CategoryData name and the Timing tab, to observe its timings. Waiting (TTFB = time (un)til first byte), is the execution time of the associated stored procedure.

Name	× Headers Preview Response Cookies Timing	
ListOfValues?_dc=1477873026002		
ListOfValues?_dc=1477873026060	Connection Setup	TIME
reportlist?_dc=1477873024389	Queueing	1.99 ms
FilterData?_dc=1477873024562	Stalled	0.42 ms
report?_dc=1477873024607	Request/Response	TIME
Session?_dc=1477873025521	Request sent	0.34 ms
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025545	Waiting (TTF8)	74.23 ms
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025553	Content Download	1.27 ms
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025561	Explanation	78.24 ms
CategoryData?_dc=1477873025570		

• Test performance having software throttled your network connection speed:



• Simulate the iPad display size:





Following is a comprehensive, easy to read guide, to using the Network panel of the Chrome developers tools: <u>https://developers.google.com/web/tools/chrome-devtools/network-performance/resource-loading</u>

TIPS & TRICKS

Using an editableNote as a Container Title

Since the system always places Container Titles above and to the left of the Container such Title placement may not be optimal. By setting the attributes BackgroundCls = 'charttabpanel-title' and WritePrivildge to empty, an editableNote can provide more flexibility in providing a Container Title.

An example of using an editableNote as a Container Title can be found <u>here</u>.

However, be aware of a quirk in using an editableNote as a Title. Be sure to have the LayoutID value of the editableNote be less than the LayoutID value of the Container it is to label. This will allow the editableNote to be much closer physically on the screen. If the LayoutID value of the Container is smaller, the system will create a larger border resulting in the editableNote likely being too far from the Container it is to label.





Tying Grid column titles to Filter changes

Dynamic Labels provide a way for the column headers of a Grid to change from one report to another. A developer might wish to have these column headers change with the selection of a filter, requiring them to become more agile. While we currently do not have the capability to make such changes truly 'on the fly', with a little bit of thought and ingenuity the developer can pre-configure certain labels that they would like to have change.

This can be achieved by creating a separate 'labels' table that will account for all of the desired columns headers that, like true Dynamic Labels, are updated from report to report, but can be changed as a user filters the report. This method has been put into practice by overlaying a FreeForm in place of the column header of a grid. The actual column headers will have blank Title attributes (be cognizant when using the 'expandable' attribute of a container). The FreeForm will pull columns from the new 'label' table with proper filters applied to display the desired values.

Below is an example where we would like to change the 12 month column headers of a grid for Fiscal YTD and Rolling Year:

	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14	Jan-15	Feb-15	Mar-15
Source1	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	5	4	5	5	5
Source2							8	8	9	3	3	3
Source3	3	4		6		6	6	6	6			5
				†]	_						
Time Perio	od:	Rollin	g Year	Fisca	I YTD	1						
		_										
Rolling Yea	ır:	↓										
Rolling Yea	ır: Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14	Dec-14
Rolling Yea	1 r: Jan-14 3	Feb-14	Mar-14 4	Apr-14 5	May-14 5	Jun-14 6	Jul-14 6	Aug-14 5	Sep-14 4	Oct-14 5	Nov-14 5	Dec-14 5
Rolling Yea Source1 Source2	Jan-14 3 5	Feb-14 4 5	Mar-14 4 5	Apr-14 5 5	May-14 5 5	Jun-14 6 5	Jul-14 6 8	Aug-14 5 8	Sep-14 4 9	0ct-14 5 3	Nov-14 5 3	Dec-14 5 3
Rolling Yea Source1 Source2 Source3	17: Jan-14 3 5 3	Feb-14 4 5 4	Mar-14 4 5 5	Apr-14 5 5 6	May-14 5 5 6	Jun-14 6 5 6	Jul-14 6 8 6	Aug-14 5 8 6	Sep-14 4 9 6	Oct-14 5 3 5	Nov-14 5 3 5	Dec-14 5 3 5
Rolling Yea Source1 Source2 Source3	ur: Jan-14 3 5 3 2	Feb-14 4 5 4	Mar-14 4 5 5	Apr-14 5 5	May-14 5 5	Jun-14 6 5 6	Jul-14 6 8 6	Aug-14 5 8 6	Sep-14 4 9 6	Oct-14 5 3 5	Nov-14 5 3 5	Dec.14
Rolling Yea Source1 Source2 Source3 tblDateLabe	ur: Jan-14 3 5 3 3 el: od M1	Feb-14 4 5 4 M2	Mar-14 4 5 5	Apr-14 5 5 6 M4	May-14 5 6 M5	Jun-14 6 5 6 M6	Jul-14 6 8 6 M7	Aug-14 5 8 6 M8	Sep-14 4 9 6 M9	Oct-14 5 3 5 M10	Nov-14 5 3 5 M11	Dec.14 5 3 5 M12
Rolling Yea Source1 Source2 Source3 tblDateLabe	ur: Jan-14 3 5 3 2 2 1: od M1 4pr-	Feb-14 4 5 4 M2 14 May-1	Mar-14 4 5 5 5 M3 4 Jun-14	Apr-14 5 6 M4 Jul-14	May-14 5 6 M5 Aug-14	Jun-14 6 5 6 8 M6 Sep-14	Jul-14 6 8 6 M7 Oct-14	Aug-14 5 8 6 M8 Nov-14	Sep-14 4 9 6 M9 Dec-14	Oct-14 5 3 5 M10 Jan-15	Nov-14 5 3 5 M11 Feb-15	Dec.14

Fiscal YTD:

Category Dots

These dots provide the user an intuitive method of orientating themselves within a section of a report. Type in the Unicode text for a dot or fisheye in the title attribute of a category.

x # x 25C9 = 0			
Attribute List - C	ategory (Layout10=3):		
Attribute	Value		
DisplayOrder	1		
StoredProcedure	rsp_MSL_SEC1_CAT1		
Title		$\odot \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$	
Туре	categorypanel	KOL/HCP Interactions	2



Etc.

(a)(a)ROWCOUNT

Summary:

@@ROWCOUNT is an important variable in SQL. It returns the "rowcount" of the previously executed statements result set. This is useful when combined with an IF clause. The next select statement can be anything SQL supports. In the example below, if the filters return no rows, then a separate select will return the possible categories and all values set to NULL.

Business Uses:

- 1. Stops the endless loading when the query returns no rows. (Keeps the front end looking good and useful for bug fixing)
- 2. This is useful for data sets with many possible mathematical combinations, but fewer real world combinations as the DB does not have to manufacture rows with zeros. For example, in a world with 2 countries and a set of products only for that country:

Geography	Product	Possible Combinations	Real world Combinations
Α	X,Y,Z	(A,X)(A,Y)(A,Z)(A,P)(A,Q)	(A,X)(A,Y)(A,Z)
В	P,Q	(B,X) (B,Y) (B,Z) (B,P) (B,Q)	(B,P)(B,Q)

SELECT SELECT * FROM	layoutID name type format category categoryorder y tblRptActivityO		177, Type, 'column', 'decimal', CategoryType, lbl.DynamicLabelID, Value
WHERE	Timo	_	'Month'
AND	MyTargets		@vchMvTargets
AND	GeographyFilter		@vchGeography
AND	Product		@vchProduct
AND	Behavior		<pre>@vchBehavior</pre>
AND	EconomicValue		。 @vchEconomicValue
AND	AdoptionStatus		e @vchAdoptionStatus
ORDER BY	name ASC		
IF @@ROWCOUNT = 0			
SELECT	layoutID		177,
	name		NULL,
	type		'column',
	format		'decimal',
	category		CategoryType,
	categoryorder		lbl.DynamicLabelID,
	У		NULL
SELECT *			
FROM	Time	ver	'Month'
	CatagonyType		PIOTEN
GROOP BY	categoryType		

Control Default Filter Order

Problem:

There is a need for the default order of dynamic filters to change depending on the value of another filter.

Solution:

The order of the filter values in a filter is based on the order they are inserted into tblFilterValue. By using the cascading filter functionality, the filter values can be put in a different order by ParentFilterValue

Resolution:

The filter order is defined by the ParentFilterValue selected in the parent filter.

Europe	FR	FRKAM101
YTD PTD	YTD PTD	YTD PTD
Total 15mg 45mg	Total 15mg 45mg	Total 15mg 45mg
Top 50 Top 20 Top 10	Top 20 Top 50 Top 10	Top 10 Top 20 Top 50
DELETE FROM tblFilterValue WHERE SPName =	 'rspFSB_AccountSegmentation_TopAccountsF 	ilter'
INSERT INTO tblFilterValue(SPName, Name, SELECT	Value, ParentValue)	
SPName		
, Name		
,Value		
,ParentValue		
FROM		
Cascading in order to make default 10		AMs
SELECT		
Name = 'Top 50'		
.Value = 'IsTop50'		
ParentValue = SalesGroupCode		
, sortorder = 1		
FROM tblSalesGroup		
WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (2,3)		
UNION ALL		
SELECT		
<pre>spname = 'rspFSB_AccountSegmenta'</pre>		
Name = 'lop 20'		
, value = ISlop20 PapartValue = SalosCreusCade		
sortorder = 2		
FROM tblSalesGroup		
WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (2,3)		
UNION ALL		
SELECT		
<pre>spname = 'rspFSB_AccountSegmenta</pre>		
,Name = 'Top 10'		
,Value = 'IsTop10'		
,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode		
, sortorder = 3 EROM thlSalesGreen		
WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (2 3)		
when sales roup yperb not in (2,5)		

```
UNION ALL
    SELECT
        spname =
        ,Name = 'Top 20'
,Value = 'IsTop20'
        ,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode
        ,sortorder = 4
    FROM tblSalesGroup
    WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (1,3)
    UNION ALL
        spname = 'rspFSB_Acc
,Name = 'Top 50'
,Value = 'IsTop50'
        ,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode
        ,sortorder = 5
    FROM tblSalesGroup
    WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (1,3)
    UNION ALL
        spname = 'rspFSB_AccountSegmentation_TopAccountsFilter'
,Name = 'Top 10'
,Value = 'IsTop10'
         ,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode
        ,sortorder = 6
    FROM tblSalesGroup
    WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (1,3)
UNION ALL
    SELECT
         spname = 'rspFSB A
         ,Name = 'Top 10'
,Value = 'IsTop10'
         ,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode
         ,sortorder = 7
    FROM tblSalesGroup
    WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (1,2)
    UNION ALL
    SELECT
         spname =
         ,Name =
         ,Value = 'IsTon20'
         ,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode
         ,sortorder = 8
    FROM tblSalesGroup
    WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (1,2)
    UNION ALL
         spname = 'rspFSB_AccountSe
,Name = 'Top 50'
,Value = 'IsTop50'
         ,ParentValue = SalesGroupCode
          ,sortorder = 9
    FROM tblSalesGroup
    WHERE SalesGroupTypeID NOT IN (1,2)
    ) t
    ORDER BY sortorder ASC
```

Linking: Grids & Charts

Linking is a great way to provide drill-down/detailed analysis in a report. They work as a filter only returning the result set from the row in a grid that the user clicks on. Below is a tutorial on how to build links and known limitations.

How To:

Linking requires a minimum of two objects in different containers. One that is an independent grid, which will work as the filter selection and one or more that will work as the dependent object. The dependent object may be a grid or a chart.

The data that needs to be provided to the app for this functionality to work is an attribute in the component level of the independent grid called "SiblingLayoutId" this attribute must contain a comma separated list of component containers that will be affected by the filter. The second attribute is called "LinkFieldName." This attribute contains the field in the grid that will filter the dependent grids or charts.

	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O			
Container (LayoutId=7041): Grouping Contain Container (LayoutId=7040): Grouping Con	Add An Attribute	🥖 Save Attribute Changes	🗙 Undo Attribute Changes	
Container (LayoutId=7023): Table Example	Att	ribute List - Component (Lay	outId=7024): Linked Chart 1	
⊞ III Component (LayoutId=7024): Linke	A14-11-4-	Atha	Mahar Dat	Palata
G I Container (LavoutId=7029): Table Exa	Attribute	value	Value List	Delete
Component (LayoutId=7030): Linke	LinkFieldName	link		
Container (LayoutId <mark>-7036)</mark> : Example 3	SiblingLayoutID	7036		
Component (LayoutId=7037): chart 3	TableName			
Category (LayoutId=6889): Tables - Category 03	Title	Linked Chart 1	(555)	
Category (LayoutId=6967): Tables - Category 04	Туре	gridpanelcollapse		
Section (LayoutId=437): Free Form				

The LinkFieldName, in this case a field called "link" should have a specific result set for a given filter combination to the table for the dependent grid or chart. The field "link" in the independent table must be equal to the field in the dependent table(s) and must be aliased "linkCategory."



Known Advanced Functionalities:

- This feature allows linking from one independent to one dependent, one independent to many dependent, many independent to one dependent, and many independent to many dependent.
- This feature allows "chaining" the links, so one independent may affect a dependent, which then affect another dependent.

Known Limitations:

- This feature can only be used with category level procedures. So natural sorting, column hiding, ranking, and all features that need to be in a component level stored procedure are not supported.
- There must be a container separate from the independent grid for the dependent component to point to.
- Note that the entire result set of the dependent component is pulled into the application at once and then filtered upon a row-click.

<u>MISC</u>

Hairspring Integration

Clients and Projects created through Hairspring may be easily added to the initial AgileM Studio prompt through the use of the Hairspring Integration button.

That is, having created an Analytics Platform project using the Hairspring tool the new Client/Project will not initially appear in the AgileM Studio start up prompt. To add the Client/Project select the button Hairspring Integration.

Connect to a v2 Mobile Report			×
Most Recently Used	gileM Studio		
SHYFT Demo / CommE	ashboard / Commercial Dashb	loard	
Insights Application			
🕀 📥 ACC			
🕀 🦳 Clinical Insights			
🖃 📥 Ariad			
B G US V2 Daily B G US V2 Weekly			
Studio User Doc	AP Developer Doc	AP Manual	
Create New Report	AP Unit Test	Help	
Inov, Greenhouse	Hairspring Integration		
			v1.50

The following prompt will appear. Enter the server where the Hairspring project was created. When the Hairspring Integration button is clicked, the system will perform all necessary steps to bring new Client/Projects into AgileM Studio.

	hadon	0
Execute this ut add AgileM Stu	tility against a Hairspring server to automat idio support for the Client/Project(s) on the	tically at server.
Enter a Hairspr	ring server.	
Hairspring	Server:	

Note that this selection is "re-runable". That is, if this functionality was initially executed after Projects 1, 2 and 3 were created and then Project 4 is added later, there is no harm in running this functionality a second time.

Logout and Return to Portal

tblAppConfig, as detailed <u>here</u>, supports three properties that provide flexibility in exiting Analytics Platform.

Note that the Sprocket menu always offers the Logout selection. A second optional selection, whose text is configurable, is designed to redirect to a company portal. Following is an example:



Property 'LogoutURL'

An optional property, that when present, will control where AP redirects to. While the Logout option will always appear, this optional parameter will control where the system will redirect to.

If the property is present, control will be directed to that URL. If the property is not present than control will be directed back to the AP logon point (which will be either the SHYFT default authentication or a single sign on system).

In all cases however, Logout will clear the system cache, thus losing for example: the user, their last selected Report, Filter selections, etc.

For those clients using both Auth0 and this LogoutURL feature, there is an additional one time set-up process in Auth0. The same LogoutURL established in tblAppConfig, must be also be made known to Auth0 as follows:

- Go to: <u>https://manage.auth0.com/#/account/advanced</u>
- Log into Auth0.
- Add the LogoutURL to the Allowed Logout URL's:

Tenant Settings

ieneral	Subscription	Payment	Active Users	Dashboard Admins	Webtasks	Advanced
Logo	ut					
	Allowed Logout UR	Ls h	ttp://10.151.56.5 ttp://www.shyftar	5. halytics.com/privacy-poli	cy/	
		A se whe	t of URLs that are v in no client_id i cation. It's useful as	alid to redirect to after logo s specified on the logout s a global list when SSO is i	ut from Auth0 endpoint enabled. Read	

Properties 'PortalURL' and 'PortalText'

Optional properties, that when present, control the existence of a menu selection designed to return the user to a company portal page.

'PortalURL' should be the URL of the clients single sign on authentication. 'PortalText' is free text, up to 26 characters long, that will display in the Sprocket menu.

This option will <u>not</u> invalidate the system cache.

Google Analytics

Google Analytic (GA) supports the capture of AP usage data by logging the viewing of each Category. That is, each time the user swipes to display a Category, AP will send a log entry to GA. Following is an example report:

	Page //	+	Pageviews	Avg. Time on Page	Time on Page 1	% Exit: 1
			232 % of Tetal: 20.30% (1.343)	00:00:44 Avg for View: 00:02:51 (-81.10%)	02:27:27 % of Total: 4.89% (52:24:53)	12.50% Aug for View: 28.52% (66.17%)
1 2	23. /APQAUnitTest_02/CommercialDashboard/HowareWeDoing/1	Ð	2 (0.66%)	00:00:06	00:00:11 (0.72%)	0.00%
間 2	24. /APQAUnitTest_02/CommercialDashboard/HowareWeDoing/2	ව	1 (0.42%)	00.00.02	00:00:02 (0.03%)	0.00%
E 2	29. /APQAUnitTest_02/CommercialDashboard/Performance/1	ð	1 05.40%	00:00:02	60:00:02 (0.02%)	0.00%
11 3	30. /APQAUnitTest_02/CommercialDashboard/Performance/2	ð	1 (0.42%)	00:00:01	00:00:01 (0.01%)	0.00%
1 3	31. /APQAUnitTest_02/CommercialDashboard/Performance/3	ð	1 (0,43%)	00:00:03	00:00:03 (0.00%)	0.00%

To implement this feature, add the EnableUserTracking property to tblAppConfig, as detailed <u>here</u>. There is nothing else for the implementer to do.

This feature is fully documented in the Analytic Platform Manual available in Confluence.

<u>Navigation Menu Setup – pre v2.9.0</u>

The initial set-up of a report requires entries in both APP and RPT tables. Most entries are made once by the BI. One entry is made by the DB for each reporting period. Following are the tables of concern.

Note that most of these tables have an Identity column. Identity columns are primary keys whose value is automatically entered only by the database and increments automatically. You can be assured the value is unique and will never be re-used.

The look-up process, from a report title to an RPT database is the following:

- Given a report title and data date, find tblReport.ReportID
- Using tblReport.ReportID, find tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment.CatalogTypeID
- Using tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment.CatalogTypeID and DataDate, find tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment.CatalogKey (i.e. the RPT database name)

APP.tblCatalog

When a user enters a URL in the browser, that URL is tied to an APP database by the IIS web server. Entries are made in tblCatalog that indicate the name of the RPT database along with other identifying information. As a routine manner, the DB will enter one new row for each reporting period. CatalogID is an Identity column.

FF	FROM [AgileMv2_APP_EC2].[dbo].[tblCatalog]											
•				111								
Result:	s 📑 Messages											
Cata	alogID CatalogTypeID	DataDate	CatalogKey	Description	PublishDate	Active						
1 1	1	201312	AgileMv2_RPT_EC2	December 2013	2012-09-20 16:14:21.597	1						

The above row would present the following to the user.



APP.tblCatalogType

Catalogs have a CatalogTypeID which comes from tblCatalogType.

Catalog TypeID Name 1 1 SalesForce Reporting	Type]
CatalogTypeID Name	m
CatalogTypeID Name 1 1 SalesForce Reporting	
1 1 SalesForce Reporting	
2 2 Incentive Compensation	
3 3 Geisinger Patient	
4 4 Geisinger Physician	

APP.tblReport

tblReport rows are manually entered by the BI developer or automatically by AgileM Studio. Note the rows carry a CatalogTypeID (which is <u>NOT</u> used). ReportID is an Identity column.

	,[MOGITYDATE] FROM [AgileMv2_APP_EC2].[dbo]. <mark>[tblRepo</mark> :	rt]				
•							
	Results 📑 Messages						
	ReportID Title	ReportName	CatalogTypeID	ExcelReportID	DisplayOrder	Active	
1	17 EC2 Usage-Cost Monitor	EC2 Usage-Cost Monitor	1	NULL	17	1	

APP.tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment

Maps a ReportID (from tblReport) to a CatalogTypeID (in tblCatalog).

, [ReportID] FROM [AgileMv2_APP_EC2	2].[dbo]	.[tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment]
•		
Results 📑 Messages		
CatalogReportID CatalogTypeID	ReportID	
1 1 1	17	

APP.tblUser

Users are established in the tlbUser table. On a routine bases DB's will make these entries. BI's make entries during initial development. UserID is an Identity column.

	FROM [AgileMv2_APP_EC2].[dbo].[tblUser]												
<					III								
	Results 🔒 Messages												
	UserID UserTypeID	FirstName	LastName	Usemame	Password	Email							
1	8 1	System	Admin	TPSDemo	0x7d763dc5d6112436b7b5133753818621	dnguyen@trinitypharma.com							

Note that the Password column is an encrypted value – you can NOT just enter free text. As a general rule, paste a value in the Password column from a known working password.

Also, note that there is a tblUser.ResetPassword column (not pictured above), that can tell the application to prompt for a new password. Set ResetPassword = 1, log on with the old password and then receive the following prompt:



<u>RPT.tblSalesGroup</u>

Sales Groups are established in tblSalesGroup.

	FROM [AgileMv2_RPT_EC2].[dbo].[tblSalesGroup]													
•														
	Results 📑 Messag	jes												
	SalesGroupCode	SalesGroupName	SalesGroupID	SalesGroup TypeID	FieldForce	GeographyCode	GeographyCodeParent							
1	ABCD001	National	1000	1	National	National	National							

<u>RPT.tblCfgReportAssignment</u>

Finally, an individual user is given permission to access a report through tblCfgReportAssignment. Note that uniqueness is established through the UserEmail, not UserID. ReportAssignmentID is an Identity column. Set Primary to TRUE.

, [ModifyDate] FROM [AgileMv2_RPT_EC2].[dbo].[[tblCfgRe				
•					
📰 Results 📑 Messages					
ReportAssignmentID UserEmail	ReportID	SalesGroupID	Primary	Active	Creator
1 27 dnguyen@trinitypharma.com	17	1000	1	1	1

When trouble shooting a logon, the following Select statements conveniently gather, in one SSMS result window, helpful data:

select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_APP] [dbo] [tblCatalog]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_APP].[dbo].[tblCatalogType]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_APP].[dbo].[tblReport]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_APP].[dbo].[tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_APP].[dbo].[tblUserType]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_APP].[dbo].[tblUser]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblSalesGroup]
select *	* FROM	[MSLEU_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblCfgReportAssignment]

<u>Navigation Menu Setup – beginning with v2.9.0</u>

Beginning with v2.9.0 two changes were made in establishing Reports and the left hand navigation menu:

- 1) The left hand navigation panel now supports three "levels".
- 2) The tables required to establish a Report were simplified.

Three Levels of Navigation

The left hand navigation panel has up to three "levels":

- 1) **Report Group**. A free text string that groups reports by function. For example, if a client has multiple reports whose purpose is to present sales information, than those reports could be grouped under the report group of "Sales".
- 2) **Report Name**. All Reports are given a name.
- 3) **Data Date**. All reports are associated with a data date. For example, a monthly report could be associated with the January 2017 data date.

The structure of the Report selection tree is configurable to the client's needs and consists of report group, report name and data period. There are four possible combinations:

- 1) Report group, report name, data date.
- 2) Report group, report name.
- 3) Report name, data date.
- 4) Report name.

Note that for a give project there is no ability to mix options. For example, if Report1 uses option 2 below ("Report Group, Report name"), than all reports in the project must use "Report Group, Report name".

The following presents an example of each possible combination:

L: Report Group, Report, Date	2: Report Group, Report
Physician Insights - April 2015	Incentive Compensation - May 2015
Sales	Sales
Incentive Compensation	Incentive Compensation
May 2015	Specialty
Cruzinge	Patient Insights
Specialty	Physician Insights
Patient Insights	r og mann i som gress
April 2015	
Physician Insights	
May 2015	
May 2015 April 2015	
May 2015 April 2015	
May 2015 April 2015	di Romandi
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date	4: Report
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date	4: Report
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015	4: Report
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation	4: Report
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation May 2015	4: Report Incentive Compensation - May 201 Incentive Compensation
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation May 2015 April 2015	4: Report Incentive Compensation - May 201 Incentive Compensation Patient Insights
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation May 2015 April 2015 Patient Insights	4: Report Incentive Compensation - May 201 Incentive Compensation Patient Insights Physician Insights
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation May 2015 April 2015 Patient Insights April 2015	4: Report Incentive Compensation - May 201 Incentive Compensation Patient Insights Physician insights
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation May 2015 April 2015 Patient Insights April 2015, Physician Insights	4: Report Incentive Compensation - May 201 Incentive Compensation Patient Insights Physician insights
May 2015 April 2015 3: Report, Date Incentive Compensation - May 2015 Incentive Compensation May 2015 April 2015 Patient Insights April 2015 Physician Insights May 2015	4: Report Incentive Compensation - May 201 Incentive Compensation Patient Insights Physician insights

Table Simplification

The following tables and columns, used in pre-v2.9.0, are no longer used:

- 1) <u>APP.tblCatalogType</u>. No longer used at all.
- 2) <u>APP.tblCatalogTypeReportAssignment</u>. No longer used at all.
- 3) <u>**RPT.tblSalesGroup**</u>. The table remains, but is no longer used by the Report set-up or navigation system.
- 4) <u>APP.tblCatalog</u>. Removed the column CatalogTypeID.
- 5) <u>APP.tblReport</u>. Removed the column CatalogTypeID.
- 6) **<u>RPT.tblCfgReportAssignment</u>**. The column Primary remains, but is no longer used for the navigation panel.

Converting from pre-v2.9.0 to v2.9.0

When first converting from pre-v2.9.0 to v2.9.0, perform the following steps in preparation for establishing the reports. Note that backups are particularly necessary since there are several table changes.

1) **Backup the APP and RPT databases**.



2) Backup the Analytic Platform web site.

Make a copy of the web site in a backup folder.



3) Execute the AppDB.sql and ReportDB.sql scripts and update the AP web site.

As always update the APP and RPT databases and the AP web site.



Establishing a Report and the Navigation Panel

Following are the steps necessary to establish a report and the navigation panel hierarchy:

1) **APP.tblReportGroup**. If Report Group is to be used in the navigation hierarchy, make an entry in APP.tblReportGroup. Note the ability to control the Report Group order.

dbo.tblReportGroup	^	100 %	🔜 Results 📑 Messages					
ReportGroupID (PK, int, not null)			ReportGroupID	ReportGroupName	ReportGroupOrder			
ReportGroupName (varchar(100), not null)		1	4	Specialty	2			
ReportGroupOrder (tinyint, not null)		2	7	Sales	1			
		3	8	Market Access	3			
🕀 🧰 Constraints		4	9	RWE	4			

2) APP.tblReport. Always make an entry in APP.tblReport.

<u>Report Group ID</u>: If Report Group is to be used in the navigation hierarchy then populate ReportGroupID from tblReportGroup, else set to NULL. Note that a non-null value in ReportGroupID controls the presence of the report group level in the navigation panel.

<u>ShowDateLevel</u>: If data date is to be used, then set ShowDateLevel=1, else set ShowDateLevel=0. Note that ShowDateLevel controls the presence of the date level in the navigation panel.

Connect 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	100 1	FROM	Script for Selection (00 1000 [ReportID] Title] ExcelReportID] DisplayOrder] Active] CreateOlate] Nodifier] NodifyDate] ReportGroupID] ShowGatlevel] ThreeLevelNavPanel_	pNRows command fro APP].[dbc].[tblRep	ort]	/							
ShowDateLevel (bit, null)		Results 13	Messages										
III 🧰 Keys		ReportID	Title	ReportName	ExcelReportID	DisplayOrder	Active	Creator	GreateDate	Modifier	ModifyDate	ReportGroupID	ShowDateLeve
E Constraints	1	2	Tentory Business Insight	Patient insights	547	1	1	NULL	2013-03-22 11:47:00	NULL	NULL	4	1
He inggers	2	4	Patient Insight	Patient Insights	NULL	3	1	NULL	2014-01-08-00-00-00	NULL	NULL	7	1
H in Indexes	3	5	Physician Insight	Physician Insights	NULL	2	1	99999	2014-01-17 12:31:00	NULL	NULL	4	1
H J statistics	4	9	Commercial Dashboard	Commercial Dashboard	NULL	1	1	99999	2014-06-23 18:04:00	NULL	NULL	7	1

3) APP.tblCatalog. Always make an entry inAPP.tblCatalog. CatalogKey is a reference to an RPT database located on the same server.

Connect - 🛃 🛃 🔳 🍸 🛃 😹	/****** Script for SelectTopNRows command from SSMS ******/						*****/	
GlobotblCatalog Columns CatalogID (PK, int, not null) DataDate (varchar(50), null) Description (varchar(50), not null) PublishDate (datetime, not null) Active (bit, not null) CatalogKey (varchar(100), null)	<pre>SELECT TOP Top Top (catalogit) , [DataDate] , [Description] , [PublishDate] , [Active] , [CatalogKey] FROM [ThreeLevelNavPanel_APP].[dbo].[tblCatalog] 100 %</pre>							
		CatalogID	DataDate	Description	PublishDate	Active	CatalogKey	
🕀 🛅 Triggers	1	1	201504	April 2015	2015-04-01 00:00:00.000	1	AgileM_RPT_DEMO	
🕀 🧰 Indexes	2	15	09-16-2014	09-16-2014	2014-09-17 11:29:03.377	1	AriadUS_Daily_AgileMv2_RPT	
E Statistics	3	16	09-16-2014	09-16-2014	2014-09-18 11:30:07.870	1	AriadUS_Weekly_AgileMv2_RPT	
🕀 🔲 dbo.tblCfgLayoutType	4	22	201505	May 2015	2015-05-01 00:00:00.000	1	AgileM_RPT_DEMO	
	5	24	201506	June 2015	2015-06-01 00:00:00.000	1	AgileM_RPT_DEMO	
🕀 🔲 dbo.tblReport								

4) APP.tblReportCatalogMap. Always make an entry inAPP.tblReportCatalogMap to join a report to its catalog (that is, its RPT database).

Connect 🕶 🛃 💷 🍸 🝙 🍒		/***** Script fo	or Select	TopNRows of	command from SSMS *****/			
dbo.tblReportCatalogMap Columns ReportCatalogMapID (int, not null) ReportID (FK, int, not null) CatalogID (FK, int, not null)	■ SELECT TOP 1000 [ReportCatalogMapID] ,[ReportID] ,[CatalogID] FROM [ThreeLevelNavPanel_APP].[dbo].[tblReportCatalogMap]							
🕀 🚞 Keys	100 9	% 👻 <						
🗉 🚞 Constraints		Results 📑 Messages						
🕀 🚞 Triggers		ReportCatalogMapID	ReportID	CatalogID				
Indexes Indexes	1	1	2	1				
E Statistics	2	2	2	15				
dbo.tblReportGroup	3	3	4	16				
	4	5	5	1				

5) APP.tblUser. Insert one row for each user that is to have access to any report.

Connect · 2 2 2 1 2 2 3 Connect · 2 2 2 1 2 2 3 Columns · 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	FRO 100 %	** Script fc T TOP 1000 [[UserType] [FirstName [LastName] [EastName] [EastName] [EastName] [ResetPass [ClearDatt [Active] [Creator] [Creator] [Creator] [Modifier] [Modifier] [Modifier]	pr SclectTopNRows o UlerID] D]]]] sword]]] sword]] support of the scheme of the	ommond from SSMS *			
ModifyDate (smalldatetime, null)	UseriD	UserTypeID	FirstName	LastName	Usemane	Password	Email
🗄 🧰 Keys	1 3	1	System	Admin	TPSDemo	0x39bb37cf36d3b29a9280d8a70a0eed42	dnguyen@trinitypharma.com
Constraints	2 10	1	Top	G	TG	0x39bb37cf36d3b29a9280d8a70a0eed42	tgammarabutr@shyftanalytics.com
	3 13	1	Laxicon Demo First Name	LexiconDemoLastName	Laxicon Demo	0x11998e25b95ffa8c3280dcf3e16e508c	jmonis@shyftanalytics.com



6) **RPT.tblCfgReportAssignment**. For each user/report combination enter one row.

For those environments where one APP database services multiple RPT databases, the following sql statement is helpful for mapping a Report to its Catalog.

```
select c.catalogKey, r.reportName, r.reportID
from tblReport r
join tblReportCatalogMap rcm on rcm.reportID = r.reportID
join tblCatalog c on c.catalogID = rcm.catalogID
order by c.catalogKey, r.reportName
```

catalogKey	reportName	reportID
AgileM_RPT_DEMO	Field Insights	2
AgileM_RPT_DEMO	Incentive Compensation	10
AgileM_RPT_DEMO	Payer Insights	17
AgileM_RPT_DEMO	Payer Operational Alerts	4
AgileM_RPT_DEMO	Physician Insights	5
AriadUS_Daily_AgileMv2_RPT	Field Alerts	13
AriadUS_Daily_AgileMv2_RPT	Payer Alerts	14
AriadUS_Weekly_AgileMv2_RPT	Executive Insights	9
AriadUS_Weekly_AgileMv2_RPT	Physician Profile	15
AZ_MOB_RPT_DI_T2D_AgileM_DEMO	Disease Insights	20
Wark Wark Drog	A Street of the second second	

Integrated Security in Web.config

For security purposes, the web.config file for an Analytic Platform web site must use integrated security in its connection string. That is, a connection string with a hard coded user id and password is unacceptable.

Following is a proper example:

```
<appSettings>
        <add key="App_DB" value="Data Source=localhost; Initial
        Catalog=AgileM_APP_AGN; Integrated Security= true;
        Timeout=600; pooling='true'; Max Pool Size=100" />
        </appSettings>
```

The following reviews how to set up support for integrated security.

1) From within Internet Information Server (IIS) on your Analytic Platform server, select the AP application, Manage Application, Advanced Settings...

Connections		()	÷.	12 II	
🔍 • 🔚 🖄 🕼		/analytic	spla	attorm Ho	ome
Start Page DMOSHFWEB1 (TPSINTERNAL) Application Pools Comparison Sites Default Web Site Comparison Comparison Default Web Site Comparison Default Web Site Comparison Default Web Site Comparison Default Web Site	imorri:	Filter: ASP.NET .NET .NET Authorizat Compil	Tlation	• V Go - C	Show All
 → ☐ bin → @ ccm → @ Content → @ crm_api → @ insights 	Explo Edit P Add A Add N	re ?ermissions Application /irtual Directory	State	SMTP E-mail	
ک 🚰 Scripts ک 🚰 Views	Mana	age Application 🔹 🕨	•	Browse	
×	Refre Remo	sh ove h to Content View		Advanced Se	ttings

Note the name of the Application Pool. If needed, select the ellipses to change. Also note the virtual path (for use in step #3).

<u> </u>	
Application Pools	Advanced Settings
This page lets you view and menage the lip provide isolation among different applice Filter Go - Neme Status MeT CL Mene Status MeT CL Met v4.5 Stated v4.0 MeT v4.5 Stated v4.0 Def with/opPicel Stated v4.0	(General) Application Peol Physical Peth Credentials Logon ClearTest Physical Peth Credentials Physical Peth Pethod Physical Pethod
3.NE	Twi5Classic Samted v4.0 auth/apPool Stanted v4.0

2) Double click Application Pools. Observe the application pool you wish to use – in this case DefaultAppPool. Note also that the identity of application pool must be: a Service Account. The Service Account is created by IT and if not available will require a help desk ticket. The names follow the pattern of: <client><environment: dev, qa, prod>websvc.

Connections Conne	This pa provide	Applica ge lets you vie isolation amo	tion Po w and ma	DOIS inage the list of a ent applications.	pplication pools or	the server. Application pools	are
⊿ - i Sites	Filter:		/-	🖤 Go 🕞 🕁 Sha	ow All Group by:	No Grouping 🔹	
⊿ Default Web Site	Name	•	Status	.NET CLR V	Managed Pipel	Identity	
▷ ·	D.NE	T v4.5 💋	Started	v4.0	Integrated	tpsinternal\shfdevwebsvc	
▷ · ① analyticsplatform	D.NE	T v4.5 Classic	Started	v4.0	Classic	ApplicationPoolIdentity	
⊳ - <mark>i bin</mark> ⊳ - i i ccm	🔊 Def	aultAppPool	Started	v4.0	Integrated	tpsinternal\shfdevwebsvc	
Content							

3) To confirm, right click the selected application pool and take View Applications. Assure that your virtual path, as noted in step 1, is using the desired application pool.

Connections Connections	Application Pools This page lets you view and manage the list of application pools on provide isolation among different applications.					
⊿ 🗑 Sites	Filter		•	💡 Go 🛛 - 🔂 Sh	ow All Group by:	
▲ ● Default Web Site ▷ · ● analytics ▷ · ● analyticsplatform	Name A NET v4.5	Stat. Start Start	us ed ed	.NET CLR V v4.0 v4.0	Managed Pipel Integrated Classic	
p-∰ ccm p-∰ cmapi p-∰ insights p-∰ insights p- Views	Contract Con	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Add Set Star Stor Rec Bas Rec Adv Ren Ren Ren Hel	d Application Po Application Poor f p ycle ic Settings ycling vanced Settings. nove w Applications p	n Defoults	

Connections 	Applications This page lets you view and manage the list of applications. Applications contain content and code.								
- 🕑 Application Pools a 🗃 Sites a 🖨 Default Web Site	The applications have been Remove filter	en filtered by the DefaultAppPool application	i pool						
s analytics	Filter	• T Go + Go Show All Group by: No	o Grouping *						
analyticsplatform	Virtual Path *	Physical Path	Site	Application Pool					
s in bin	🔰 🚰 /analytics	E:\RweToolkit.AppServer\analytics	Default Web Site	DefaultAppPool (v4.0)					
s 🗇 ccm	Analyticsplatform	E:\ShyftApplications\AnalyticsPlatform	Default Web Site	DefaultAppPool (v4.0)					
Content	🗗 /ccm	E:\ShyftApplications\ccm	Default Web Site	DefaultAppPool (v4.0)					
> () crm_api	<pre>/crm_api</pre>	E:\ShyftApplications\crm_api	Default Web Site	DefaultAppPool (v4.0)					
> 🔐 insights	Jinsights	E:\InsightsSuite	Default Web Site	DefaultAppPool (v4.0)					
▷ Scripts ▷ I Views	Proof Application	E:\ShyftApplications\portal	Default Web Site	DefaultAppPool (v4.0)					

4) On the SQL server, using the same Service Account in step #2, map the APP and RPT databases to the Service Account login.

🚽 Login - New		
Login - New Select a page General Server Roles User Mapping Securables Status	Script V Help Login name: Vindows authentication SQL Server authentication Password: Confirm password:	tpsintemal/shfdevwebsvc
	Commin possword Specify old password Old password Enforce password policy Enforce password expira User must change password	stion word at next login

Select a page	Script	+ 🛐 Help								
Server Roles										
Liser Mapping	Osers ma	Users mapped to this login:								
Securables	Map	Database	User	Default Schema						
	1	AGILEM_APP_TESARO	webAdmin	dbo						
	V	AGILEM_APP_TESARO_TEST	webAdmin	dbo						
		AGILEM_RPT_TESARO_FIELD_OA	webAdmin	cbo						
		AGILEM_RPT_TESARO_PAYER_OA	webAdmin	dbo						
	[W]	AGILEM_RPT_TESARO_SP_PERFDR	webAdmin	cbo						
	E	master								
	10	model								
	E	msdb								
	E	tempdb								
	E F	TESARO ADHOC								
	100	TESARO CDW								
	(ET)	TESARO CDW CM								
	Databas	t account enabled for: AGILEM_APP_TESARC ervie membership for: AGILEM_APP_TESARC accessedmin ackupppenator (atareader))							
Land Land	V db_d	lata winter								
Server: 10.151.10.000	db_d	lenvdatareader								
10.131.10.205	db_d	lenydatawriter								
Connection TPSINTERNAL Vimonia	✓ db_0 0 db_3	iwner ecurtyadmin								
Wiew connection properties	🗸 publi									

Stored Procedure Standards

This section reviews standards that have been established when writing mobile v2 stored procedures. Standards make stored procedures:

- 1) Consistent across all reports.
- 2) Easier to write originally.
- 3) Easier for others to maintain.
- 4) Less error prone.

Background

Most Components have a relatively small amount of data. For example, the following Component requires only a small record set to populate the Free Form.



However, some Grids could contain hundreds of rows with scores of columns. In such cases, their full record sets are so large that sending all rows to the iPad in one shot would result in unacceptable performance.

	PAYOUT (\$)		ATTA	NMENT (%)	
Client Type	Current/Potential		Curre	nt/Potential	High Potential Custome
\star Stark Industries, L	os Angles, CA 8097361				
Existing Account	\$2,000	\$2,000	100%	125%	No
🛨 Dr. Watson, Lond	on, UK 8092760				
Existing Prescriber	\$1,500	\$1,500	80%	100%	Yes
★ Wayne Enterprise	s, Gotham City, IL 8002360				
New Account	\$500	\$500	75%	100%	Yes
Dr. Jones, Bedfor	d, CT 8084361				
	- caraan martin				monthand

So, rather than sending all data in one record set, a limited number of rows are sent in a "page". Then, as the user scrolls down the Grid, another "page" is sent. Such Grid Components are called "paging" Grids. Note that only Grids use this "paging" concept and that a Grid with a small amount of data need not support paging.

All BI personnel are expected to implement the following Stored Procedure Standards:

1) Stored Procedure Names. Category stored procedures are expected to be named as follows:

rsp<Report Name Abbreviation>_<SectionName>_<CategoryName>

where:

- **<Report Name Abbreviation>** is a short abbreviation of the report name (hopefully 2-5 characters in length) in all capital letters
- **<SectionName>** is a very close, or identical, match with the Section LongTitle attribute. All characters are lower case except the first letter of each word which is capitalized. No spaces.
- **<CategoryName>** is a very close, or identical, match with the Category Title attribute (if it exists), otherwise a description of the Category content. All characters are lower case except the first letter of each word which is capitalized. No spaces.

Note that Section and Category numbers are not to be used. For example:

- rspPLAN_Perf_Reach
- rspPLAN_Target_Summary
- rspFIELD_OperAlerts_Scripts

2) <u>dbo.rspTemplate NonPagingSP</u>. The starting point for all non-paging Components. There are two primary features in this stored procedure.

One, the SQL that is used to process the Filter XML.

```
    Populate @tblFilterNameValue with the Filter Name/Value pairs
        DECLARE @tblFilterNameValue as tblFilterNameValue
            INSERT INTO @tblFilterNameValue EXEC rspParseXMLFilterString @filterTableXML

    Get filter values with a function call
        DECLARE @vchTimePeriod VARCHAR(10) = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'TimePeriod'))
            IF @vchTimePeriod IS NULL RAISERROR ('Time Period is null', 16, 255)
```

Two, the fact that there is a Begin/End Try across the entire stored proc with a standardized Catch.

```
-----Catch for the full stored proc

BEGIN CATCH

DECLARE @vchStoredProcName VARCHAR(128) = OBJECT_NAME(@@PROCID)

DECLARE @vchErrorMessage VARCHAR(2047) = ERROR_MESSAGE()

DECLARE @intUserID INT = (SELECT dbo.GetFilterValue(@tblFilterNameValue, 'userID'))

EXEC [uspLogStoredProcError]

    'NonPaging', @vchStoredProcName, @vchErrorMessage,

    @filterTableXML, @vchSortString, @vchFilterString,

    @intUserID

RAISERROR (@vchErrorMessage,16,255)

END CATCH
```

Note that you should not adjust the Catch – if executed, it will automatically write one row to the tblReportingErrorLog table.



Pay particular attention to the ExecuteString column. This column will be populated with the same SQL code used by the mobile application to execute the stored proc. Using this string you should be able to debug a stored procedure.

3) **dbo.rspTemplate PagingSP**. The starting point for all paging Components. The same standards exist in this paging template as in the non-paging template – standard XML Filter processing, a single Try Block and a pre-written Catch block that needs no adjustment.

The primary difference in the paging stored proc is the presence of three more input variables: @vchRankBy, @intPageNumber and @intPageSize. When a paging stored proc is called, these variables in effect say: "What page number should be returned and how many rows should be in the page".

```
(
    @filterTableXML XML
    ,@vchSortString varchar(max) = ''
    ,@vchFilterString varchar(max) = ''
    ,@vchRankBy varchar(500) = ''
    ,@intPageNumber int = null
    ,@intPageSize int = null
)
```

AgileM Studio

AgileM Studio Privileges and Historical Logging

The ability to change reports through AgileM Studio is controlled through the security concepts of Roles and Privileges. The purpose of controlling access is to implement the following over-arching policies:

- All employees should be able to view any Report in AgileM Studio.
- BI's responsible for a Report will have the privilege to change all aspects of a Report.
- BA's responsible for Report could be given the privilege to change the values of selected attributes. For example, a BA could change a column title and column width, but not a container type. (Note that while AgileM Studio fully supports this functionality, as of December 2014, such privileges have not actually been given).
- Security is controlled at the Project level (and <u>not</u> the Report level). That is, whatever privilege an individual has for a Project will be assigned to all Reports in that Project.

Access is implemented in AgileM Studio through the concepts of Roles and Privileges:

- <u>Role</u>. An employee is assigned a Role of either: Admin, BI, or BA. This Role is in effect for an employee during their use of AgileM Studio regardless of which Project they are working in.
- <u>**Privilege</u>**. Each employee is assigned, per Project, the Privilege of either: ReadWrite or ReadOnly.</u>

For example, an employee, when working in AgileM Studio, on Project1/Report1 might have the Role of BI (which remains true regardless of which Project they are on), and the Privilege of ReadWrite. In this case they could change all aspects of a Report. But the same employee on Project2/Report 1 would still be a BI but might have the Privilege of ReadOnly.

The following chart summarizes how all this is implemented within AgileM Studio.

AgileM Studio Role:	Ad	min	I	BI	BA			
Project Privilege:	ReadOnly	ReadWrite	ReadOnly	ReadWrite	ReadOnly	ReadWrite		
Change Attributes	У	У	n	Y	n	Y		
Draw Containers	У	У	n	Y	n	У		
Modify Layouts	У	У	n	Y	n	n		
Edit Dot Liquid	У	У	n	Y	n	n		
Copy Reports	У	У	n	Y	n	n		
Autogenerate SP	У	У	n	Y	n	n		
Update Layout & Children	У	У	n	У	n	n		

Note that when opening a report the title indicates the user Role and Project Privilege.

AgileM Studio	Client: TPS / Project: V2 BI Developer / Report: v2 BI Dev	elor	per - Report 1 / User Role: Admin / Project Privilege: ReadWrite	
Layout Explore	r	1	Methods	

Also note that when working on an Attribute, a comma separated list is presented with the list of Roles that have write privilege.

	Attribute List - Section (I	Validation Criteria - Type			
Attribute	Value	Value List	Delete	Description	Value
DisplayOrder	1			DataType	String
LongTitle	Charts	(NumberMinimum	
ShortTitle	Charts			NumberMaximum	
Type	sectioncarouse			Required	Yes
				Nullable	No
			\rightarrow	WritePrivilege	Admin, BI
				Help	ListViewSectionCarousel for si

AgileM Studio also supports historical logging of inserts and updates in attribute values. The system will maintain up to five events – the single Insert event, (noted as "I" under the Date column), and up to a maximum of the four most recent update events (noted as "U" under the Date column).

Expandable	true							
			Insert / Update History - Exp					
		Date	Date	User	Value			
		I: 210	Dec14	J. Morris	true			
		U: 21	1Dec14	J. Morris	false			
		U: 21	1Dec14	J. Morris	true			

Configuration Comparison and Update Functionality

AgileM Studio supports the ability to compare and update the configuration tables in the Development environment with the QA and Processing environments.

The system can:

- Compare the rows in RPT.tblCfgReportLayout and RPT.tblCfgReportConfiguration, in the Development environment, with the same rows in either the QA or Processing environments.
- Update the rows in Development to QA or Processing.
- Support comparison/update functionality between Development and QA or Processing. When both QA and Processing exist, the system will prompt for which environment you would like to compare/update against.

Usage Note:

• AgileM Studio locates the QA and Processing server addresses in the TPS_DBA.tblServerSetting table (with SettingName(s) of ProcessingServer and QAServer). Note that QAServer is optional.

The	se val	ues	must	be	pro	perly	y p	opu	lated	for	the	foll	owin	g	feature	to	work:
							· •							\sim			

E TPS_DBA					
🕀 🚞 Database Diagrams					
🖃 🧰 Tables					
🗉 🧰 System Tables					
🕀 🔲 dbo.tblConfigProject 🛛 🍃	100 %	• •			
🕀 🔲 dbo.tblExternalUser		Pagetha 🕞 🛤			
🗉 🔲 dbo.tblFileServerLog 🖌		Messa			
🕀 🥅 dbo.tblServerSetting		ServerSettingID	SettingDescription	SettingName	SettingValue
te dbo.tblTask	32	66	Path to the Fuzzy Matcher cmd executable	FuzzyMatcherPath	
dbo.tblTaskLog	33	79	Location of the GPG exe used for encryption.	GPGExeFilePath	
dbo.tblTaskStatusCode	34	31	Heat Map - path to the BuildtblMapsJsonString n	HeatMapBuildtblMapsTopoJsonPath	
🕀 🚞 Views	35	4	Time (in hrs) for Server Shutdown	InactivityTimeout	2
🗄 🚞 Synonyms	36	68	Path to Lat Long Exec	LatLongpath	
🕀 🧰 Programmability	37	9	LDF File Location	LogFilePath	F:\MSSQL\DATA\
🕀 🧰 Service Broker	38	14	Mobile Server for the project	MobileServer	[10.150.10.55]
🕀 🧰 Storage	39	17	Path of the parallel processor	ParallelProcessorPath	c:\parallelprocessor.exe
🗉 🚞 Security	40	13	Processing Server for the project	ProcessingServer	[10.151.10.55]
🕀 间 TPS_QueryToolData	41	67	Production Server for the project	Production Server	
■ ■ TPSCOGNOS360_AUDIT_DEV ■	42	29	QA Server	QAServer	[10.151.10.239]
TPSCOGNOS360_DEV	43	65	Default HTML email template that is sent to client	ReleaseEmailTemplate	html <html> <</html>

Comparison

The system supports comparing Layouts between Development and either Processing or QA. When a comparison is performed, AgileM Studio sequentially processes each LayoutID in RPT.tblCfgReportLayout and, for each LayoutID, finds the Attributes and associated Values in RPT.tblCfgReportConfiguration. A comparison is then made against either Processing or QA.

There are two ways to compare the layouts across environments: one, compare all LayoutID's (and provide a simple equal or not equal indication) or compare a single LayoutID (and provide a detailed comparison of each Attribute and its Value).

<u>Compare All Layouts</u>. Click the button Compare All Layouts. When a Layout's associated Attributes and Values are not identical the Layout's icon will be highlighted with a red "X". Note there is no indication what the differences are, just that there are some differences.


<u>Compare One Layout</u>. Right click a single LayoutID, select Compare This Layout. A table will be presented that lists each Attribute and its value in both environments.



Compare This Layout - Filter (LayoutId=259): Geography						
Attribute	Value - Development	Value - QA	Comparison			
DisplayOrder	2	1	not equal			
FieldName	Filter_Geography	Filter_Geography	equal			
Fixed	true	true	equal			
ParentFilterLayoutID	123	(attribute does not exist)	not equal			
StoredProcedure	rsp_Filter_Geography	rsp_Filter_Geography	equal			
Title	Geography	Geography	equal			
Туре	dropdown-filtertype	dropdown-filtertype	equal			

<u>Update</u>

The system supports updating Layouts between Development and either Processing or QA. To update the Attributes and Values of a LayoutID, **and all its children**, right click the LayoutID and select Update This Layout and Children. Note that the values of the Identity columns are preserved during an update.



<u>Misc</u>

Support for Impersonation Mode

The system supports 'Impersonation Mode' – that is, the ability to log into the system as a different user. When debugging an issue or to fully and accurately simulate a user's experience, it can be useful for support personnel to be able to log into the system as that user.

To enter Impersonation Mode:

- 1) Log in with an account whose e-mail address has the domain '@shyftanalytics.com'.
- 2) Select Impersonation Mode from the Sprocket menu. (Note, this option will only be available when the current users e-mail domain is '@shyftanalytics.com').



3) Enter the Username of the person to be impersonated. Note that Password is not required.



4) Note the title bar indicates the session is under Impersonation Mode.



Manually moving a Report from One Project to Another Existing Project

The following details the steps required to move a Report to another Project:

- 1) Create a copy of the RPT database on the To server. Moving the RPT database can vary from trivial to complex and is beyond the scope of this manual.
- 2) Add a row to the APP.tblCatalog table. Note the new CatalogID value.
- 3) Observe APP.tblReportGroup. Note the ReportGroupID that the new report will be added to or create a new APP.tblReportGroup row.
- 4) Add a row to APP.tblReport. Note the new ReportID value.
- 5) Add a row to APP.tblReportCatalogMap.
- 6) Note Email values from APP.tblUser that are to have access to the Report.
- 7) Add rows to RPT.tblReportAssignment.
- 8) Note the new ReportID value will likely not match the ReportID value in RPT.tblCfgReportLayout and RPT.tblCfgReportConfiguration. Manually adjust with statements like the following:

```
update [dbo].[tblCfgReportLayout]
set reportid=<new reportID] where reportid=<old reportID>
update [dbo].[tblCfgReportConfiguration]
set reportid=<new reportID] where reportid=<old reportID>
```

9) Map the required Logins to the new RPT db. You can often know which Logins should be mapped by selecting a catalog from APP.tblCatalog and applying the same mappings.

Deleting a Report

The following details the steps required to delete a Report from a Project:

- 1) Delete the row in APP.tblReport.
- 2) Possibly delete a row in APP.tblCatalog if the catalog entry is only used for the deleted report.
- 3) Delete the row in APP.tblReportCatalogMap.
- 4) Delete rows in RPT.tblReportLayout (which will cascade delete to RPT.tblReportConfiguration).
- 5) Delete rows in RPT.tblReportAssignment.

Monitoring Releases in JIRA

Information on previous and current releases can be monitored in JIRA, (at: https://trinitypharmasolutions.atlassian.net/login), as follows.

Apps 📋 Shyft Sites 🛄 Des	ign Develop Tools 🗋 Git 🚍 Senche 🚍 D3 🛄 Plotly 🗋 is Functionality 🚍 Python 🚍 Auth0 🚍 Miscrosoft 💭 Trainin	ng 🛅 General 🛄 Web-Config	🗀 Personal 🕂 Google Maps	🧶 jourry - :	pet value fro-			7		Ctherb
🗄 🎗 JIRA Dashboar	ts + Projects + Issues + Roards + Tests + Create								n 👁-	Ø- 🤅
RTERS «	My open issues								EŻ	Ψ
New filter	View all boards									
ind filters	Project: All • Type: All • status: All • Current: User • Contains lext More • 9. Advance	be								=
v open issues	Resolution: Unresolved • O									
reported by me	1-19 of 19 %									Column
à issues	T Key Summary	Assignee	Reporter	p Stat	185	Resolution	Created	Updated 4	Ð04	
pen issues	AGM 1050 New Graph - Progress Gauge	Betsy McNair	Michelle XIa	¥ OP	EN	Unresolved	18/Aug/16	31/Aug/16		
one issues level recently	AGM-1061 Internat client contact and communication process initiative	Betsy McNair	Betsy McNair	🗢 op	CN .	Unresolved	31/Aug/16	31/Aug/16		
reated recently	G AGM-1058 No data fix for freeforms, charts and grids	Betsy McNair	Betsy McNair	⇒ in i	PROGRESS	Unresolved	26/Aug/16	31/Aug/16		
lesolved recently	AGM-1024 AAO - Plotly Charts not rendering v2.8.4 dev	Betsy McNair	Conor Cliffe	⇒ IN 8	PROGRESS	Unresolved	04/Aug/16	31/Aug/16		
pdated recently	AGM-589 AAO - Component Titles Comma Separated Issue	Betsy McNair	Conor Giffe	4 11	PROGRESS	Unresolved	28/Jun/16	31/Aug/16		
NVORITE FILTERS	AUM-262 Null / No Date Handling for Charts	Botsy McNar	Conor Oliffe	₩ IN I	PROGRESS	Unresolved	05/Oct/15	31/Aug/16		
bu don't have any	AGM-229 Multi Filter value contains quotes	Betsy McNair	Christopher Buguicchio	¥ NI	PROGRESS	Unresolved	30/Jun/15	26/Aug/16		



≡	₩JIRA Dashboards - Projects -	Issues - Boa	ards - Tests - Create	1
<i>?</i>	Releases			*
•••	QUICK FILTERS: Released	Unreleased	I	3
····································	Version	Status	Progress	Start
ш ф_	2.9.2	UNRELEASED		26/9
<u>=</u>	2.9.1	RELEASED		12/Sep
UDo	2.9.0	RELEASED		15/5
₽≣	2.8.9	RELEASED		25/A
23	2.8.8	RELEASED		15/Au
ne.	Stranger and	and the second s	the second second second second	

RA Dashboards * Projects * Issues * Boards * Tests * Create	Scarch	a \$3 (D• 🗣
ersion 2.8.9 (Restance) Stat 2.8.4/(R) (Research 4.5 teprile) Televant New 2			
2 warrays 28 weets 22 itsets 5 itsets 1 itsets			
1-28 of 28		View	n Issie f
P T Key Summary	Assignee	Status	Develo
1 AGM-1032 d3 charts do not have elipses and lool lip (like ploty do) on x-mos	Concir Cliffe	CLOSED	
A GM 356 Create new multiple attainment component type	🥳 Adam Hilliker	IN PROGRESS	1 com
8 🚦 AGM-182 Change Report List Hierarchy to Support 3 Levels	- Jed C. Morris	RESOLVED	
A GM-1003 AAO - Bar Graph rendering Black Shadows rather then Blue and Pink in the AAO Dev system	Adam Hilliker	RESOLVED	LIN
8 0 AGM-1019 Data Driven Component Titles	😨 Ged C. Morris	RESOLVED	UN
A GNA-1022 AAD - Expanded Label on a rew remained spen and visible into the next view in the AAD GA system	🙁 😗 Betsy McNar	RESOLVED	MIRG
AGM-1028 Horiz Bar Charl Cannot read while leid	🥳 Adam Hüliker	CLOSED	
AGM-1034 D3Charts y axis title cutoff	Conor Cliffe	CLOSED	
AGAR-TOS3 Hony Fix	😹 Adam Hilliker	VERIFIED	MERG
	inter Planner	(MERCHAND)	

ReportLayout and ReportConfiguration

The two reporting tables, tblCfgReportLayout and tblCfgReportConfiguration, form the heart of the mobile reporting system. The primary work of AgileM Studio is to maintain these tables and BI developers should be well versed in their content.

tblCfgReportLayout

This table contains one row for each object (Report, Section, Category, Container, etc.).



LayoutID is an identity column (i.e. a unique number assigned by SQL). LayoutTypeID refers to one of the object types. The primary purpose of this table is merely to establish the existence of an object.

Note that AgileM Studio displays the LayoutId of each tblCfgReportLayout row.



tblCfgReportConfiguration

This table contains one to many attribute rows for each tblCfgReportLayout row.

dbo.tblCfgReportConfiguration
🖃 🧰 Columns
ReportConfigurationID (PK, int, not null)
ReportID (tinyint, not null)
LayoutID (FK, int, null)
Platforms (varchar(50), not null)
AttributeID (FK, tinyint, not null)
Value (varchar(max), null)
Creator (int, not null)
CreateDate (smalldatetime, not null)
Modifier (int, null)
ModifyDate (smalldatetime, null)

Note that LayoutID is a foreign key back to tblCfgReportLayout.LayoutID. Also note the AttributeID column that identifies specific Attributes associated with the LayoutID.

So, for example in the following, the one tblCfgReportLayout row (with LayoutID = 394), will have four tblCfgReportConfiguration rows.

🗄 😂 [10. 151. 10. 55] / V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT	E	🔛 Add An Attribute 🥒 Save Attribute Changes				
🖃 🗖 Report (LayoutId=392): / Name: Report11 / Id: 11						
🖃 📂 Section (LayoutId=393): Charts		Attrit	oute List - Category (Layo			
		Attribute	Value			
		DisplayOrder	1			
⇒ Ection (LayoutId=415): Tables → □ Category (LayoutId=416): Tables - Category 01 → Section (LayoutId=437): Free Form		StoredProcedure	rspChartsCategory01			
		Title	Charts - Category 01			
🗄 🖺 Category (LayoutId=438): Free Form - Category 01		Туре	categorypanel			

All of this can be seen in the following. One Layout row:

<pre>FROM [V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblCfgReportLayout]</pre>						
Results 🚹	Messages					
LayoutID	ReportID	Layout TypeID	LayoutName	ParentLayoutID	Active	CreateDate
394	11	3	Charts - Category 01	393	1	2014-03-09 12:38:00

Mapping to the four Configuration rows:

<pre>FROM [V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT].[dbo].[tblCfgReportConfiguration]</pre>							
Results 🔒 Messages							
ReportConfigurationID	ReportID	LayoutID) Platforms	AttributeID	Value	Creator	Crea
1643	11	394	Mobile	9	rspChartsCategory01	99999	2014
1644	11	394	Mobile	25	Charts - Category 01	99999	2014
1645	11	394	Mobile	26	categorypanel	99999	2014
1646	11	394	Mobile	29	1	99999	2014

Mapping a public URL to its private IP address

When given a public URL to Analytic Platform, (i.e. the URL address clients will use to access mobile v2), you can convert it to its private IP address by doing the following:

For example, given the public URL <u>https://astellas.trinityagile.com/agilemv2/</u>, execute ping as follows:



In this case note the public IP address of [54.208.76.221].

Then from within EC2, search on [54.208.76.221], which will then present the private IP address of, in this case, 10.151.20.7.



Procedure for editing documents in SVN

When you wish to edit any document in the Solution Services shard SVN document repository please follow these steps:

- 1) Do an SVN Update on the document to get the latest.
- 2) Get Lock... This will prevent someone else from committing the document until after you have committed and unlocked the document.
- 3) Make your edits. (Please don't hold onto the document for too long a day or two is ok).
- 4) Do a Commit and release the Lock .
- 5) Some general communication can also help.



Client Custom logos

AP supports two client custom logos – one, a login logo that appears on the User/Password page and two, a branding logo that appears on the report navigation bar.

User/Password Page

Clients may optionally request their own logo be used on the initial login screen. For example:



To implement this, replace the following file: <root level of the web site>/login_logo.png. Additional notes:

- This file must be in .png format.
- The size of the image must look appropriate.
- login_logo.png is at risk for being over written with the standard SHYFT logo on upgrades.

Branding logo – navigation bar

Clients may optionally request that a .png file appear between the report bulletin and the Privacy Policy line of the navigation panel.

To implement this, create a .png file here: <root level of the web site>/ReportNavLogo.png.

- This file must be in .png format.
- The size of the image should be no greater than 310px x 130px.
- The background should be transparent



Recommended Colors

When selecting colors for display (for example, chart lines, bars, check marks, etc) it is best to use selections from the following color chart. This color chart can be found in the departmental documents folder as follows: Framework \rightarrow AgileMv2 \rightarrow Analytic Platform Color Codes.pptx. (See a discussion regarding departmental documents here).

Also note that these colors and their hex values are selectable from within AgileM Studio.

Layout Explorer	Methods - Report	
🗐 Subversion Source Control 🛛 🕂 Compare All Layouts 👘 Copy	Edit Dot Liquid Template Show Standard Colors	
Report Copy Paste		Display a grid of standard secondary and gray colors
[10.151.10.55] / V2BIDeveloper_AgileMv2_RPT		bispiay a grid or standard, secondary and gray colors
🖃 🔲 Report (LayoutId=1335): / Name: Report27 / Id: 27		
🖃 🖻 Section (LayoutId=1336): Flex		
Category (LayoutId=1545): Use Case 2		







Icon Classes

The v2 application supports a wide range of icons for display. These icons are frequently used in KPI's and tables. For example:



Code for the large, red, downward facing Chevron would look something like the following:

The code that actually displays the Chevron is: class="icn detail-progress decline"

The AP Developer web site demonstrates each icon class – Report 01, Tables Category 1:

Icon Description	Icon Value	<pre># 0: (layoutID: 7912, IconDescription: "Green Flag", IconValue: "",} IconDescription: "Green Flag" IconValue: "span class="icn flag green">" IconValue: "span class="icn flag green">"</pre>
Red Flag	N (<pre>asyotic size ordersy: 3 *10: [layout10: 7912, IconDescription: "Blue Flag", IconValue: "",] *ConDescription: "Blue Flag"</pre>
Yellow Flag		Toomest aption, sole range ToomValue: "space asse"icn flag blue">" layoutlu: 7912
Green Flag		ordersy: a #1: (layoutD: 7912, IconDescription: "Chevron growth",} IconDescription: "Chevron growth"
Blue Flag	8 0	IconValue: " " layout10: 7912 order8y: 5
Chevron growth	<u>×</u>	#12: [layoutD: 2012, IconDescription: "Chevron decline",_} IconDescription: "Chevron decline" IconValue: "cspan class="icn detail-progress decline">"
Chevron decline	* 1	<pre>layoutD: 7912 orderBy(6 v); 6 v); (layoutD: 7912, IconDescription: "Red circle", IconValue: "",}</pre>
Red circle	•	IconDescription: "Ked circle" IconValue: "cspan class="icn red-circle">" layout10: 7912
Yellow circle	•	orderBy: 7 #14: (layoutD: 7912, IconDescription: "Yellow circle",} IconDescription: "Yellow circle"
Green circle		IconValue: " " layoutD: 7912 orderBy: 8
		<pre>v 15: [layout10: 7912, LconDescription: "Green circle", LconValue: "cspan class-"icn green-circle">",} LconDescription: "Green circle" TconValue: "cspan class="icn green-circle">" layout10: 7912 orderby: 9</pre>

v2 Report Development Time Estimator

There are a variety of business benefits in being able to estimate the amount of time required to implement a v2 report. Accurate estimates assist in personnel planning, company profitability, setting accurate deliverable dates and developing trust with BA's.

An Excel workbook has been developed to assist the Solutions Developer in providing reasonably accurate estimates. The file is named: v2RptDevTimeEstimator.xlsm and is located in the centralized departmental repository as noted below:



The workbook has two worksheets.

- 1) **<u>Report worksheet</u>**. This worksheet records some overall time factors in the development process for example, studying the business requirements document and designing the rpt tables.
- 17) <u>Components worksheet</u>. This worksheet records the time associated with the development of each chart, table, freeform, etc.

Following are some brief notes on using the estimator.

Report Worksheet

		Mobile Configuration / Development Time Est	imator
Client:	Allergan		
Report:	Pre-Call Planning		
Team Members:	Brutis, Thor, Rufus, Dako	entry required:	
Last Update Date:	15-Jan-2015		
Design		Description	Labor (hrs)
Study Business	Requirements	Study the Business Requirements document	2.0
Approximate nur	nber of rptTables	Number of rpt tables	10
rptTable design		Number of rptTables * 20 minutes per table	3.3
			15.3
Development		Description	Labor (hrs)
Total - Component	nts works eet	(As calculated in the Components worksheet):	45.0
Requirements ch	anges	Change requests from clients, BA's, misunderstandings, feature creep, etc.	8.0
QA		Unit testing, QA	16.0
			69.0
Other		Description	Labor (hrs)
New technologie	s	Additional time associated with new technologies	1.0
Additional time fa	actors	Time not accounted for above, for example buffer time factor, project development by multiple Bfs	4.0
Project meetings	;	Team meetings during development	2.5
			7.5
Calculator			
		Grand total hours:	91.8
		Confidence Level:	1.05
		Hours worked per week:	45.0
		Grand total days:	10.7
		Other responsibilities during the development period (days):	1.0
		TPS holidays:	2.0
		Developer vacation days:	2.5
		Start Date:	Mon, 03-Feb-2014
		End Date:	Mon, 24-Feb-2014

Entries are required for all cells with a yellow background. Most entries are self-explanatory. The value located in the **Total – Components worksheet** row is a calculated value that is automatically entered from the Components worksheet.

Note the row titled Confidence Level. This provides an optional ability to put a "risk" factor on the estimate. Mouse over the cell to observe notes associated with this entry.

Grand total hours:		01.0
orana totar nouror	\sim	Insert a value >= 1.0.
Confidence Level:		
rs worked per week:		The Grand total hours will be multiplied by the factor.
Grand total days:		High Confidence:
		The higher the confidence the closer this value can be to 1.0. For
ment period (days):		example, if a report is very similar to an existing production report or
TPS holidays:		most of the reports components have been done many times before
oper vacation days:		than confidence in the reports estimate is high and the confidence level
Start Date:	Ν	Low Confidence:
End Date:	N	As confidence in the report is low enter a value greater than 1.0. This
		will increase the Grand total hours. Low confidence could be the result
		of new component types, lack of completeness in the design, overall
		complexity, etc.

Components Worksheet

Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
			Mobile	Configuratio	on / Development Time	Estimator		
Client:	Client: Allergan							
Report:	Pre-Call Planning							Calculate
Team Members:	Brutis, Thor, Rufus, Dako	ta						
Last Update Date:	15-Jan-2015							
	Configuration - Agil	eM Studio Entry	Development - Stored Procedure Development Time					
Section						Stored Proc	Additional Stored Proc	
	Category Name	Config Labor(hrs)	Component Name	e Layout Type	хТуре	Labor (hrs)	Labor (hrs)	Justification / Notes
How Am I Doing	Produce Overview	.50 (medium)	Geography Filter	Filter	all filter types	.25 (medium)		
	1		Product Filter	Filter	all filter types	.25 (medium)		
	\							
	1		KPI 1	Component	freeform/dot liquid template	.50 (medium)		
	\		KPI 2	Component	freeform/dot liquid template	1.0 (high)		
	\		KPI 3	Component	freeform/dot liquid template	.25 (low)		
	\							
	\		Market Share	Component	d3chart	1.0 (high)		
			Product Trend	Component	d3chart	1.0 (high)	2.0	complex data
					X			

The Components worksheet is designed to assign a time estimate to each Component in the report. Time estimates are made for configuring the report in AgileM Studio and writing the stored procedure for each Component.

Note that when entering time estimates for AgileM Studio configuration here and when entering Component stored procedure efforts here that a drop down combo box will appear where you may indicate a low, medium or high effort level, for example:



AgileM Studio Configuration

Enter each Category here, and provide a time estimate for how long it will take to make AgileM Studio entries for the single Category.

Stored Procedure

For each Component, estimate the amount of labor required to write the stored procedure. Note that pre-determined low, medium and high values are built into the estimator tool based on the type of Component.

Additional Stored Proc Labor

If you believe the pre-established labor hours are not sufficient, then enter more time. However, you should be prepared to defend the additional time.

Calculate button

When done, click Calculate. The hours will be totaled automatically and transferred to the Report worksheet.

Safari Set-up

Analytics Platform is supported on the iPad browser Safari. For AP to work, "Block Cookies" should always be set to "Always Allow". This setting can be found in Settings \rightarrow Safari and scroll down to Privacy & Security.

Auth0 Set-up

Auth0 is a tool that supports users accessing AP via single sign-on. Details regarding its installation can be found here. Note you will need to copy/paste this URL into your browser, directly clicking will not work.

https://trinitypharmasolutions.atlassian.net/wiki/spaces/AP/pages/102763160/Auth0+Client+S etup

Environmental Context Information

When the domain for a user's e-mail is: @shyftanalytics.com, the Sprocket Menu supports an 'About' menu selection which provides a wide range of information about the context under which the application is being executed.



When the 'About' selection is taken the following dialog displays:



Enter Ctrl-C to copy the information in the dialog box. This information may now be pasted into an editor and will appear as:



<u>SHYFT MOBILE QUERY TOOL</u>

Query Tool Background

The Shyft Mobile Query Tool (QT) is an add-on to the Shyft Analytic Platform product. While QT is fully integrated into the Analytic Platform user interface it is in fact a separate product with its own set of SQL tables and web application.

QT requires a minimum of AgileMv2 v2.1.0.

QT is an ad-hoc reporting tool that displays data from a single table. The user can select which columns to display and then both filter and sort the rows. The flow of the user interface is the following:

- 1) Select a single reporting table (referred to as a Profile).
- 2) Select the specific columns, from the single table, to display.
- 3) Filter the rows.
- 4) Sort the rows.
- 5) A grid of data is presented along with selected summary values. The user can optionally have the grid e-mailed as an Excel file.

QT is not, yet, located in the APDeveloper mobile web site. Please see an example of QT in the Shyft Demo v2 mobile site:

- <u>http://10.151.10.55/agilemdemo/</u>
- Username: tpsdemo
- Password: D3m0u\$er

Following is a set of screen snap shots of the user interface:

1) Activate QT from within Analytic Platform.



2) Select a QT Profile (which will equate to a single reporting table or view).



3) **From the Profile, select the columns to display**. (Note that the columns are in "Column Groups").

Sales	Thailing.						
COLUMNS	E First Manu	Middle Mame	E Last Name				
FILTERS	 Address 						
(Decision)	#Address1	√Address2		₩Ktatu	V71p Code		
SORT	Contact Informat	lion					
	HCP Attribute						
RUN	VHOP Number	VAMA Number	VIP Number	Primary Specialty	Secondary Specially	-PDRP	
	{ Affiliation						
				Primary Parent State			
	Sales Geograph	y					
	Target	✓Decile					Sales Force
	✓ Sales Data						
	1. Distant						

	+ ADD FILTER					
Last Name;		* Jones				
AMA Number	AND			is equal to	1000	
	AND				17151	
State:		Select to add filter	AK AL AR AZ CA CO CO CT OC			

5) Select the Sorting to apply.

+ ADD SORT		
Area		
Region		
Sales Force		
Product Name		
Product Code		
NDC Number		
YTD		
	1	
		+ ADD SORT
Market		
Measure		

6) **Run the selections**.



7) Observe the results and optionally e-mail the grid in an Excel file.

	9,946 Prescribers		9,933 Total C3mo TRx		25,429 Total QTD TRx		102,207 Total YTD TRx	
Results per page. 100) •							1 of 100 >
	NAME				ADDRESS			
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Address1	Address2	City	State	Zip Code	HCP Number
		BOBWICK	134 GRANDVIEW AVE					110001887
AAMIR		ZAMAN	1035 US HIGHWAY 46					100011382
AARON			420 COUNTRY CLUB RI		PRATT			100008340
AARON		MADDOX	4160 JOHN R ST		DETROIT	М	48201	100007848
AARON			300 MAIN ST		LEWISTON		04240	110001582
AARON		LUEBKE	30 N 1900 E		SALT LAKE CITY		84132	100008088
AARON		RAPOPORT	22 S GREENE ST		BALTIMORE	MD	21201	100005476
AARON		BOWMAN	85 KIRMAN AVE STE 10		RENO		89502	100013400
RC	and the second second	RAPOPCAL	nig operation	مر المراجع محمد المحمد المراجع	PILIMORE	MD	21201	10000547

والمستجد والشارة فللشوس ومستجد والمستجد		
We will email you the results in Excel to: disguyen@trinitypharma.com		
GANCEL OK		
13:10		
	20010	

Query Tool Tables

All QT tables exist in the MQ schema of Agile Mv2 APP database. Following are the tables:

MQ.Profile

Contains one row for each Profile.

🖃 🥅 MQ.Profile
🖃 🚞 Columns
💡 ProfileID (PK, int, not null)
Name (varchar(500), not null)
IconClass (varchar(500), not null)
ViewName (varchar(500), not null)
SummaryID (FK, int, not null)

• <u>IconClass</u>: controls the picture on the initial user dialog. The values can be sales, market, payer, business which result in the following buttons.



• <u>ViewName</u>: the single table or view associated with the Profile

MQ.ColumnGroup

Contains one row for each grouping of columns. Below Name is a group.



MQ.Column

Contains one row for each column in the Profile.

😑 🛄 MQ.Column
😑 🛄 Columns
ColumnID (PK, int, not null)
ColumnGroupID (FK, int, not null)
FilterType (varchar(50), null)
Name (varchar(500), not null)
Required (bit, not null)
Default (bit, not null)

- <u>FilterType</u>: supports the following three filter types: 'text', 'numeric' and 'multi'.
- <u>Name</u>: the name of the column in the view and the name as the user will see it
- <u>Required</u>: controls if the column name must be selected for display in the final grid and when set to true will present a "lock" next to the column name (see above)
- <u>Default</u>: controls if a column will initially be selected for display in the final grid and when set to true the column will have a green check mark (see above)

MQ.Option

For columns of type 'multi' MQ.Option will have one row for each option available in a drop down filter query. For example, a State column could have 50 MQ.Option rows, one for each state.



	+ ADD FILTER				
Last Name,		• Jones			
	AND				
AMA Number				is equal to	1000 😒
	AND				
State:		Select to add filter	·	_	
			AK 🔓		
			AL		
			AR		
			CA.		
			CD		
			СТ		

MQ.Summary

One row per Profile and provides a mapping from MQ.Profile.SummaryID to MQ.Template.



MQ.Template

One row per Profile.



• <u>Value</u>: contains a Dot Liquid template that controls the display of the summary panel

9,946	9,933	25,429	102,207
Physiology	Total C2000 Title	Total GTD TID.	Tobal VID/TH9

MQ.Template.Value for the above summary is:

<DIV CLASS="pure-g">

<DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-4"><P CLASS="kpi-callout">{{PRESCRIBERS| NUMBER: 'N0'}}</P> <P CLASS="kpi-title">Prescribers</P> </DIV>

<DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-4"><P CLASS="kpi-callout"> {{TOTALC3MO | NUMBER: 'N0'}}</P> <P CLASS="kpi-title">Total C3mo</P> </DIV>

<DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-4"><P CLASS="kpi-callout">{{TOTALQTD | NUMBER: 'N0'}}</P> <P CLASS="kpi-title">Total QTD</P> </DIV>

<DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-4"><P CLASS="kpi-callout">{{TOTALYTD | NUMBER: 'N0'}}</P> <P CLASS="kpi-title">Total YTD</P> </DIV>

</DIV>

Note that the code: <DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-4"> controls the number of data points in the KPI header. In this case the "4" supports the four data points above. If a fifth data point was needed than all cases of <DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-4"> would need to change to <DIV CLASS="pure-u-1-5">. Also note that class values must be in all lower case (as they are above, for example: 'pure-u-1-4').

Query Tool templates can be edited in any text editor including the Dot Liquid Template editor window in AgileM Studio.

<u>MQ.KPI</u>

One row for each summary value in the summary panel.

Ħ	MQ).KPI	
-		Colun	nns
		🣍 KP	IID (PK, int, not null)
		🥊 Su	mmaryID (FK, int, not null)
		🗉 Na	ame (varchar(500), not null)
		🔳 Ag	gregateFunction (varchar(500), not null)
		🔳 Ag	JgregateColumns (varchar(500), not null)

- <u>Name</u>: A free text string as it will appear in the Dot Liquid template in MQ.Template.Value.
- <u>AggregateFunction</u>: QT supports the following functions: count, sum, average, marketshare and marketsharechange.
- <u>AggregateColumns</u>: The names of the columns required to calculate the function. When more than one column is required enter the column names as comma separated values:
 - For count, sum and average, supply one column name.
 - For marketshare supply two column names (comma separated):
 - Product volume column
 - Market volume column
 - For marketsharechange supply four column names (comma separated):
 - Current product volume column
 - Current market volume column
 - Prior product volume column
 - Prior market volume column

For example:

	KPIID	SummaryID	Name	AggregateFunction	AggregateColumns
1	3	1	prescriberCount	count	First Name
2	4	1	sum3Mo	sum	c3mo
3	5	1	sumQTD	sum	QTD
4	6	1	sumYTD	sum	YTD

Note that a column can be used in the KPI summary row even if it is not a column in detail row.

Query Tool Implementation

There are four primary implementation tasks:

- 1) Create a View from the actual reporting table
- 2) Create the MQ schema table
- 3) Create a webadmin user
- 4) Populate the MQ schema tables
- 5) Install the QT web site

One additional task may be to create users that can access the system. Note that for Query Tool only access the following tables must be populated: tblUser and tblCfgReportAssignment. Entries in these two tables will allow the user to logon into the v2 system and access the Query Tool even if they do not have access to any reports.

1-Create a View from the reporting table

The required reporting table may have two issues: one, there may not in fact be a single table with all the client requested columns and two, the column names may not be user friendly (for example, qtrSales vs. Quarterly Sales). Both problems may be solved by creating a View. The View could be a straight Select from an rpt table or could use Joins to get all required columns. Also, the column names should be made "user friendly".

Also note in creating the View that columns may be included in the View that are not placed in the MQ.Columns table. These columns, which would not be visible to the user for inclusion in the final grid could be used in MQ.KPI for inclusion in the summary.

2-Create the MQ schema tables

Located in the QT release folder will be a file named: database.sql. This file will create the MQ schema, all required QT tables and their constraints. Execute this file against the database that will contain the MQ tables.

Note that the selected database would generally not be the v2 RPT database or any database whose name changes with each reporting period. It may be appropriate to establish an entirely separate database.

3-Create a webadmin user

Create a webadmin user on the database that contains the MQ tables. If webadmin exists, verify it has the following Membership Role.



4-Populate the MQ schema tables

The following Excel worksheet is designed to ease the effort of populating the normalized MQ schema tables. (The sheet is in the Excel workbook named PopulateQTTables.xlsm and is located in the SVN Document Repository \rightarrow Framework AgileMv2 \rightarrow QueryTool).

Profile Name: View Database: View Name:						Copy Insert Statements	
Icon Class:							
Column Group Name	Column Group Display Order	Friendly Name	Required (1=required, 0=not required)	Default (1=required, else blank)	Filter Type (multi, text, number)	Insert Statement (do not modify - populated with a formula)	Notes (optional)
Name	1	Last Name	1	1	text	'Name', 1, 'Last Name', '1', '1', 'text'	
Name	1	First Name	0	٥	text	'Name', 1, 'First Name', '0', '0', 'text')	

Working in conjunction with the BA's populate this worksheet. Do not add any new columns or significantly alter this worksheet – just add one row of data for each column and populate the values in the header.

Note that columns that are set as Required=1 must also be set as Default=1.

Once populated, click the Copy Insert Statements button and paste the pre-built SQL Insert statements into rspPopulateQTTables.sql. Locate the comment that reads: "Place Insert statements for MQ.TableData here".

Place Insert statements for #qtTableData here:	
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr', 'ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER', 'vwRptSharamCAD_QT', 'payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'Plan Number', '1', '1', 'text')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr', 'ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER', 'vwRptSharamCAD_QT', 'payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'Plan Name', '1', '1', 'text')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr', 'ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER', 'vwRptSharamCAD_QT', 'payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'Plan Type', '', '1', 'multi')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr', 'ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER', 'vwRptSharamCAD_QT', 'payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'Plan Sub Type', '', '1', 'multi')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr','ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER','vwRptSharamCAD_QT','payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'Plan Sub Type Code', '', '', 'multi')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr', 'ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER', 'vwRptSharamCAD_QT', 'payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'State of Operation', '', '1', 'text')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData VALUES ('Payer Mstr','ASTELLAS_PAYER_MASTER','vwRptSharamCAD_QT','payer', 'Plan Information', 1,	'Blues Affiliation Flag', '', '', 'multi')
INSERT INTO #qtTableData //ALUES ('Daven Mstr', 'ASTELLAS PAYER MASIER', 'wwRptSharamC', OT', 'payen', 'Plan Information', 1,	"BM_Number', '', 'text')

Execute the stored procedure. All QT tables, except MQ.KPI and MQ.Template. will be populated automatically. The KPI and Template tables will need to be manually populated.

MQ.Option is also populated for all multi filters. This is done by locating distinct values in the data table. Note this requires that the data table must already be populated for this stored proc to be fully functional. Also note that the data base developer may need to perform similar functionality each reporting period.

For example, if [Product Name] has a Filter Type of 'multi', and the data table contains [Product Names] of: 'Product1', 'Product2', and 'Product3' than MQ.Options would contain three rows that would be listed when the users filters on [Product Name]. If the list of [Product Names] varies each reporting period than the rows for [Product Name] in MQ.Options will need to be modified.

5-Install the QT Web site

1) Create the Query Tool Web Site

First, create a query tool directory on the same server as the Analytic Platform site from which the query tool will be run. For example, since the v2 BIDeveloper v2 site is on 10.151.10.55, than create a query tool directory as follows, also on 10.151.10.55:

Follow the naming convention of <Project Name>_QueryTool.



Second, get the query tool files from the Releases folder, and copy to the newly created directory.



Third, add a new application through IIS.

HINTERNET INFORMATION SERVICES (IIS) Manager							
O S DEVAZTPS01APP1 ►							
File View Help							
Connections							
😪 - 🕞 🖄 😪							
E G DEVAZTPS01APP1 (DEVAZTPS01APP1\TPSEC2BI)							
Application Pools							
⊡o Sites							
🖨 🏀 Default Web Site							
🗄 🛒 🔊 Explore							
Edit Permissions							
🕀 🛃 🔗 Add Application							
🕂 🛃 🥂 Add Virtual Directory							

Edit Application	? ×
Site name: Default Web Site Path: /	
Alias: Application pool: V2BIDeveloperQueryTool ASP.NET v4.0	Select
Example: sales Physical path:	
E:\Projects\V2BIDeveloper_QueryTool Pass-through authentication	
Connect as Test Settings	
ОК	Cancel

2) Adjust Web.config

In Web.config of the QT web site, set the connection strings for App_DB, Data_DB and Login_DB.

```
      Web.config E

      11

      12
      <connectionStrings>

      13
      <add name="App_DB" providerName="System.Data.SqlClient" connectionString="Data Source=localhost; Initial Catalog</td>

      14
      <add name="Data_DB" providerName="System.Data.SqlClient" connectionString="Data Source=localhost; Initial Catalog</td>

      15
      <add name="Login_DB" providerName="System.Data.SqlClient" connectionString="Data Source=localhost; Initial Catalog</td>

      16
      </connectionStrings>
```

App_DB = that database that contains the MQ schema data tables (frequently the v2 APP database).

Data_DB = that database that contains the MQ.Profile.ViewName Views

Login_DB = the APP database of the AgileMv2 system

18) Adjust the APP table tblAppConfig

See details <u>here</u> for adjustments to the APP tblAppConfig table that support the Query tool.

Query Tool Troubleshooting

A log file exists in the QT web site directory that provides information that can be helpful in debugging an issue. Among other information captured is the exact SQL command that is executed when producing the final output. This command could be run interactively to help resolve an issue.

The file is located here:

